# The hyperxmp package\*

Scott Pakin scott+hyxmp@pakin.org

September 10, 2023

#### Abstract

hyperxmp makes it easy for an author to include XMP metadata in a PDF document produced by LATEX. hyperxmp integrates seamlessly with hyperref and requires virtually no modifications to a document that already specifies document metadata through hyperref's mechanisms.

### 1 Introduction

Adobe Systems, Inc. has been promoting XMP [5]—eXtensible Metadata Platform—as a standard way to include metadata within a document. The idea behind XMP is that it is an XML-based description of various document attributes and is embedded as uncompressed, unencoded text within the document it describes. By storing the metadata this way it is independent of the document's file format. That is, regardless of whether a document is in PDF, JPEG, HTML, or any other format, it is trivial for a program (or human) to locate, extract, and—using any standard XML parser—process the embedded XMP metadata.

As of this writing there are few tools that actually do process XMP. However, it is easy to imagine future support existing in file browsers for displaying not only a document's filename but also its title, list of authors, description, and other metadata.

This is too abstract! Give me an example. Consider a LATEX document with three authors—Jack Napier, Edward Nigma, and Harvey Dent—named in the LATEX source in the usual way: "\author{Jack Napier \and Edward Nigma \and Harvey Dent}". With hyperxmp, the generated PDF file will contain, among other information, the following stanza of XMP code embedded within it:

<sup>\*</sup>This document corresponds to hyperxmp v5.12, dated 2023/09/10.

In the preceding code, the dc namespace refers to the Dublin Core schema, a collection of metadata properties. The dc:creator property surrounds the list of authors. The rdf namespace is the Resource Description Framework, which defines rdf:Seq as an ordered list of values. Each author is represented by an individual list item (rdf:li), making it easy for an XML parser to separate the authors' names.

Remember that XMP code is stored as *metadata*. It does not appear when viewing or printing the PDF file. Rather, it is intended to make it easy for computer applications to identify and categorize the document.

### 1.1 Supported metadata

hyperxmp knows how to embed all of the following types of metadata within a document:

- address of primary author (Iptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo.CiAdrExtadr, Iptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo.CiAdrCity, Iptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo.CiAdrRegion, Iptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo.CiAdrPcode, and Iptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo.CiAdrCtry)
- author(s) (dc:creator)
- base URL for relative references (xmp:BaseURL)
- book edition (prism:bookEdition)
- copyright (dc:rights and xmpRights:Marked)
- date (dc:date, xmp:CreateDate, xmp:ModifyDate, and xmp:MetadataDate)
- DOI (prism:doi)
- email address(es) of primary author (Iptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo.CiEmailWork)
- file format (dc:format)
- file name of main LATEX source file (dc:source)
- file size in bytes (prism:byteCount)
- ISBN (prism:isbn)
- ISSN—both print (prism:issn) and electronic (prism:elssn)
- issue number of parent publication (prism:number)
- $\bullet \ \ journal \ article \ version \ (jav:journal\_article\_version)\\$
- keywords (pdf:Keywords and dc:subject)
- language used (dc:language)
- license URL (xmpRights:WebStatement)
- metadata writer (photoshop:CaptionWriter)

- page count (prism:pageCount)
- page range(s) (prism:pageRange)
- PDF version (pdf:PDFVersion)
- PDF-generating tool (pdf:Producer and xmp:CreatorTool)
- PDF/A version and conformance level (pdfaid:part and pdfaid:conformance)
- PDF/UA version (pdfuaid:part)
- PDF/X standard compliance (pdfxid:GTS\_PDFXVersion)
- position/title of primary author (photoshop:AuthorsPosition)
- publication name of parent publication (prism:publicationName)
- publisher of the document (dc:publisher)
- rendition variation of the document (xmpMM:RenditionClass)
- summary (dc:description)
- subtitle (prism:subtitle)
- telephone number(s) of primary author (Iptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo.CiTelWork)
- title (dc:title)
- trapping of colors (pdf:trapped)
- type of document (dc:type)
- type of parent publication (prism:aggregationType)
- unique identifier for the document (dc:identifier)
- URL of the document (prism:url)
- URL(s) of the primary author (Iptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo.CiUrlWork)
- UUID for the document (xmpMM:DocumentID)
- UUID for the document instance (xmpMM:InstanceID)
- version identifier for the document (xmpMM:VersionID)
- volume number of parent publication (prism:volume)

More types of metadata may be added in a future release.

```
\Title{Baking through the ages}
\Author{A. Baker\sep C. Kneader}
\Language{en-GB}
\Keywords{cookies\sep muffins\sep cakes}
\Publisher{Baking International}

(a) pdfx (separate .xmpdata file)

\[
\begin{align*} \hypersetup{\%} \\pdfx \text{pdftitle={Baking through the ages}, \\pdfauthor={A. Baker, C. Kneader}, \\pdfy \text{pdftang={en-GB}, \\pdfy \text{pdftang={en-GB}, \\pdfy \text{pdftang={cookies, muffins, cakes}, \\pdfy \text{pdfpublisher={Baking International}} \]

\[
\begin{align*} \hypersetup{\%} \\pdfx \text{gender} \\ \text{pdfauthor={A. Baker, C. Kneader}, \\pdots \\pdfx \\ \text{pdftang={en-GB}, \\pdots \\ \pdfx \\ \text{pdfpublisher={Baking International}} \\
\end{align*}
\]
```

Figure 1: Comparison of pdfx and hyperxmp

### 1.2 Comparisons with similar packages

**xmpincl** In short, xmpincl is more flexible but hyperxmp is easier to use. With xmpincl, the author manually constructs a file of arbitrary XMP data and the package merely embeds it within the generated PDF file. With hyperxmp, the author specifies values for various predefined metadata types and the package formats those values as XMP and embeds the result within the generated PDF file.

xmpincl can embed XMP only when running under pdfIATEX and only when in PDF-generating mode. hyperxmp additionally works with a few other PDF-producing  $\LaTeX$  backends.

hyperxmp and xmpincl can complement each other. An author may want to use hyperxmp to produce a basic set of XMP code, then extract the XMP code from the PDF file with a text editor, augment the XMP code with any metadata not supported by hyperxmp, and use xmpincl to include the modified XMP code in the PDF file.

pdfx The main difference between hyperxmp and pdfx is that hyperxmp tries to integrate as seamlessly as possible into an existing document. It leverages hyperref's \hypersetup command and many of \hypersetup's options and defines its own options in a compatible manner. In contrast, pdfx requires the user to create a separate \jobname.xmpdata file containing pdfx-defined commands for each metadata element.

Figure 1 adapts an example appearing in the pdfx manual to hyperxmp. The two are comparable line-by-line in terms of how one specifies the title, author, document language, keywords, and publisher. However, hyperxmp implicitly writes a wealth of additional metadata into the XMP packet such as the document date, creation date, creator tool, file format, PDF version, and unique document and instance IDs. In fact, if a document omits all of the code shown in Figure 1(b), it will still store the \title and \author data in the XMP packet.

One can therefore summarize the difference between hyperxmp and pdfx as follows: pdfx requires the author to be fully explicit about the document's metadata while hyperxmp allows some metadata to be specified implicitly, automatically inferring it when possible. In general, hyperxmp tries to simplify the author's task as much as possible.

## 2 Usage

hyperxmp works by postprocessing some of the package options honored by hyperref. To use hyperxmp, merely put a \usepackage{hyperxmp} in your document's preamble. That line can appear anywhere after the \usepackage{hyperref} but before hyperref's PDF options are specified with \hypersetup. hyperxmp will construct its XMP data using the following hyperref options:

baseurl

pdflang

pdftitle

pdfauthor

pdfmoddate

pdftrapped

pdfcreationdate

pdfproducer

pdfkeywords

pdfsubject

hyperxmp instructs hyperref also to accept the following options, which have meaning only to hyperxmp:

pdfaconformance

pdfcopyright

• pdfpagerange

pdfapart

pdfdate

pdfpublication

pdfauthortitle

pdfdocumentid

pdfpublisher

pdfbookedition

pdfdoi

• pdfpubstatus

pdfbytes

pdfeissn

pdfpubtype

pdfcaptionwriter

pdfidentifier

pdfrendition

• pdfcontactaddress

pdfinstanceid

• pdfsource

pdfcontactcity

pdfisbn

• pdfsubtitle

pdfcontactcountry

pdfissn

pdftype

pdfcontactemail

• pdfissuenum

pdfuapart

pdfcontactphone

• pdflicenseurl

pdfurl

pdfcontactpostcode

pdfmetadate

pdfversionid

• pdfcontactregion

pdfmetalang

• pdfvolumenum

pdfcontacturl

pdfnumpages

pdfxstandard

### 2.1 Option descriptions

pdftitle The document title is specified as normal for hyperref with pdftitle, but see Note 7 on page 15 for instructions on how to specify a title in multiple languages. If pdftitle is not specified it will inherit its value from the document's \title. hyperxmp pdfsubtitle introduces a complementary pdfsubtitle option:

pdftitle={Frankenstein},

#### pdfsubtitle={The Modern Prometheus}.

Unfortunately, the subtitle can appear in only one language. It assumed to be the same language as the document language (pdflang) but can be overridden by preceding the text with a bracketed ISO 639-1 two-letter language code and an optional ISO 3166-1 two-letter region code. See the example below for pdfpublication.

hyperref's pdfauthor option specifies the document's author(s). See Note 4 on

pdfauthor

pdfcontacturl

pdflicenseurl

page 14 for a discussion of the correct syntax. If pdfauthor is not specified it will pdfauthortitle inherit its value from the document's \author. pdfauthortitle indicates the primary pdfcaptionwriter author's position or title. pdfcaptionwriter specifies the name of the person who added the metadata to the document. The next eight items describe how to contact the person or institution re-

pdfcontactaddress sponsible for the document (the "contact"). pdfcontactaddress is the contact's street address and can include the institution name if the contact is an institupdfcontactcity tion; pdfcontactcity is the contact's city; pdfcontactcountry is the contact's counpdfcontactcountry try; pdfcontactemail is the contact's email address (or multiple, comma-separated pdfcontactemail email addresses); pdfcontactphone is the contact's telephone number (or multiple, pdfcontactphone comma-separated telephone numbers); pdfcontactpostcode is the contact's postal pdfcontactpostcode code; pdfcontactregion is the contact's state or province; and pdfcontacturl is the pdfcontactregion contact's URL (or multiple, comma-separated URLs).

pdfcopyright defines the copyright text, and pdflicenseurl identifies a URL that pdfcopyright points to the document's license agreement.

pdfmetalang indicates the natural language in which certain metadata pdfmetalang specifically, the document's title, subject, and copyright statement—are written. The language should be specified using an IETF language tag [11], for example, "en" for English, "en-US" for specifically United States English, "de" for German, and so forth. If pdfmetalang is not specified, hyperxmp assumes the metadata pdflang language is the same as the document language (hyperref's pdflang option). If neither pdfmetalang nor pdflang is specified, hyperxmp uses only "x-default" as the metadata language.

XMP can include a universally unique identifier (UUID) for each document

and for each instance of a given document. By default, hyperxmp assigns a version 4 (i.e., pseudorandom) UUID [12] for each of these. However, a document can pdfdocumentid alternatively specify a particular document identifier using pdfdocumentid and (not pdfinstanceid normally recommended) a particular instance identifier using pdfinstanceid. These should be of the form uuid: xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxx, where "x" is a lowercase hexadecimal number. For example, uuid:53ab7f19-a48c-5177-8bb2-403ad907f632 is a valid argument to pdfdocumentid (or pdfinstanceid). See Leach, Mealling, and Salz's UUID specification document for details on how to produce the various forms of UUIDS [12]. A more freeform mechanism than pdfinstanceid pdfversionid for versioning documents is available via pdfversionid. The version specified by pdfversionid can be incremented as 1, 2, 3, ...; identified with a hierarchical numbering scheme (e.g., this document is versioned 5.12 to match the package version); or labeled using any other approach. One possibility is to use a revision number or commit hash from the version-control software maintaining the document. For example, the \gitVer macro from the gitver package is an expandable (see Note 8 on page 16) version of the current Git hash that can suitably be passed to pdfversionid. If not specified, pdfversionid defaults to 1.

Already-published documents can be identified in a number of ways. pdfisbn

6

pdfisbn

pdfissn specifies the ISBN. pdfissn refers to the ISSN of the print version of the docpdfeissn ument while pdfeissn refers to the ISSN of the electronic version of the docupdfdoi ment. pdfdoi specifies the DOI and should include only the DOI name without any URL prefix. For example, specify pdfdoi={10.1145/3149526.3149532}, not pdfur| pdfdoi={https://doi.org/10.1145/3149526.3149532}. pdfur| points to the baseurl complete URL for the document. In contrast, baseurl points one level up and is used to resolve relative URLs.

pdfidentifier

pdfidentifier provides an alternative mechanism to uniquely identify a document. Its advantage relative to pdfishn, pdfishn, pdfdoi, etc. is its flexibility; any of a wide variety of identification types can be used. pdfidentifier's disadvantage is that it allows only a single identifier per document. For example, a document could use pdfidentifier=urn:iso:std:32000:ed-1:v1:en to identify itself as version 1 of English-language ISO standard 32000-1, but then this same document could not also use pdfidentifier to identify itself by DOI (info:doi/...), ISBN (urn:ISSN:...), etc. (It can still use the options described in the previous paragraph, though.) If pdfidentifier is not specified explicitly, hyperxmp will use the first non-empty value out of the DOI, electronic ISSN, print ISSN, and ISBN or skip the identifier entirely if all of those are empty.

Already-published documents can further be identified by the publication in pdfpublication which they appear. pdfpublication specifies the title of the journal, magazine, or other parent document. The title language is assumed to be the same as the document language (pdflang) but can be overridden by preceding the text with a bracketed ISO 639-1 two-letter language code and an optional ISO 3166-1 two-letter region code. For example, pdfpublication={[fr]Charlie Hedbo} indicates a French-language title. Were the language or pronunciation differences significant, fr-FR would indicate specifically the French spoken in France, as opposed to that spoken in, say, Canada (fr-CA) or Belgium (fr-BE). The publisher itself can be pdfpublisher named using pdfpublisher.

pdfpubtype

pdfpubtype indicates the type of publication in which the document was published. This should be one of the PRISM aggregation types [9] such as book, journal, magazine, manual, report, or whitepaper.

For publications in journals, magazines, and similar periodicals, a document pdfvolumenum can specify the volume number with pdfvolumenum and the issue number within pdfissuenum the volume with pdfissuenum. pdfpagerange indicates the page numbers at which pdfpagerange the document appears within the publication. The intention is that this be a comma-separated list of dash-separated ranges, as in pdfpagerange={1,4-5}. See Note 9 on page 16 for advice on how to assign pdfpagerange semi-automatically. A pdfpubstatus journal article's publication status can be indicated with pdfpubstatus. This option expects to take one of the values listed in Table 1. See the NISO/ALPSP Journal Article Versions recommendation [1] for an explanation of each of those values and when to use them.

pdfbookedition

For books, pdfbookedition names the edition of the book. This is specified as text, not a number. As with pdfpublication (above), pdfbookedition accepts a bracketed language code, as in pdfbookedition={[en]Second edition}.

XMP metadata can include a number of dates (in fact, timestamps, as they pdfdate include both date and time components). pdfdate specifies the document date. It is analogous to the LATEX \date command, and, like \date, defaults to the date

 $<sup>^{1}\</sup>mathrm{See}, \mathrm{\ for\ example}, \mathrm{\ https://www.iana.org/assignments/urn-namespaces/urn-namespaces}.$ xhtml for the urn: URI scheme and http://info-uri.info/registry/ for the info: URI scheme.

Table 1: Valid arguments for pdfpubstatus

Value	Meaning
AO	Author's Original
SMUR	Submitted Manuscript Under Review
AM	Accepted Manuscript
P	Proof
VoR	Version of Record
CVoR	Corrected Version of Record
EVoR	Enhanced Version of Record

the document was built. It must be specified in either XMP format [5] or PDF format [4]. XMP dates are written in the form YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss+TT:tt.<sup>2</sup> A W3C recommendation [15] discusses this format in more detail, but as an example, 14 hours, 15 minutes, 9 seconds past midnight U.S. Mountain Daylight Time (UTC-6) on the 23rd day of September in the year 2014 should be written as 2014-09-23T14:15:09-06:00. This can be truncated (with loss of information) to 2014-09-23T14:15:09, 2014-09-23T14:15, 2014-09-23, 2014-09, or 2014 but no other subsets. PDF dates are written in the form D: YYYYMMDDhhmmss+TT'tt'. The same date in the preceding example would be written as D:20140923141509-06'00' in PDF format.

The document's creation date, modification date, and metadata date are pdfcreationdate normally set automatically, but pdfcreationdate, pdfmoddate, and pdfmetadate can pdfmoddate be used to override the defaults. Like pdfdate, pdfmetadate can be specified in pdfmetadate either XMP or PDF format. However, because hyperref defines pdfcreationdate and pdfmoddate and expects these to be written as PDF dates, hyperxmp concomitantly accepts these two dates only in PDF format as well. Note that it's rare that a document would need to specify any of pdfcreationdate, pdfmoddate, or pdfmetadate.

pdftype

pdftype describes the type of document being produced. This refers to "the nature or genre of the resource" [5] such as poem, novel or working paper, as opposed to the file format (always application/pdf when generated by hyperxmp). Although pdftype can be assigned an arbitrary piece of text, the XMP specification recommends selecting types from a "controlled vocabulary" such as the DCMI Type Vocabulary [6]. The DCMI Type Vocabulary currently consists of only Collection, Dataset, Event, Image, InteractiveResource, MovingImage, PhysicalObject, Service, Software, Sound, StillImage, and Text. pdftype defaults to Text, which refers to "books, letters, dissertations, poems, newspapers, articles, archives of mailing lists," [6] and other forms of text—all things LATEX is commonly used to typeset.

pdfrendition

Sometimes a base document is rendered in different forms. pdfrendition indicates the particular rendition the current document instance represents. The value should come from the following controlled vocabulary [5]: default, draft, lowres, proof, screen, and thumbnail. hyperxmp's default value is default, which indicates the master document, unless the draft option is passed to \documentclass, in which case hyperxmp defaults to draft.

pdftrapped

hyperxmp honors hyperref's pdftrapped option. A document can indicate whether

 $<sup>^2</sup>$ Although allowed by XMP, hyperxmp does not currently accept fractions of a second in timestamps.

it employs color trapping by specifying pdftrapped=True or pdftrapped=False. (pdftrapped=Unknown is also allowed.)

pdfapart

pdfapart and pdfaconformance, are used in conjunction with hyperref's pdfa pdfaconformance option to claim a particular PDF/A standard by which the document abides. They default to pdfapart=1 and pdfaconformance=B, indicating the PDF/A-1b standard. These can be changed (with caution) to assert that the document abides by a different standard (e.g., PDF/A-2u). A document that conforms to the PDF/UA pdfuapart standard can use pdfuapart to indicate the PDF/UA conformance level. For example,  ${\tt pdfuspart=1} \ {\tt asserts} \ {\tt that} \ {\tt the} \ {\tt document} \ {\tt respects} \ {\tt PDF/UA-1}. \ {\tt pdfxstandard} \ {\tt indicates}$ the particular PDF/X standard by which the document abides. Unlike pdfapart and pdfaconformance, which accept a number and a letter, respectively, pdfxstandard expects a textual identification of a standard name. The following are the acceptable PDF/X standard names as of at the time of this writing.

- PDF/X-1a:2001 • PDF/X-3:2003 • PDF/X-1a:2003 • PDF/X-4
- PDF/X-5n • PDF/X-3:2002 • PDF/X-4p • PDF/X-5pg

• PDF/X-5g

For example, one can specify pdfxstandard={PDF/X-4} or pdfxstandard={PDF/X-3:2003, but specifying pdfxstandard={PDF/X-3} will not pass PDF/X validation. Note that at the time of this writing the use of the PDF/X-4p, PDF/X-5n, and PDF/X-5pg standards has not been tested.

#### Rarely needed options

 ${\tt pdfsource}\ \ {\tt pdfsource}\ \ {\tt overrides}\ \ {\tt the}\ \ {\tt name}\ \ {\tt of}\ \ {\tt the}\ \ {\tt If}\ \ {\tt defaults}\ \ {\tt to}\ \ {\tt \backslash jobname.tex}$ but can be replaced by any other string. If pdfsource is given an empty argument, no document source will be specified at all.

The number of pages in the published, print version of the document can be pdfnumpages expressed with pdfnumpages. This is computed automatically when the document is built using either pdfLATFX or LuaLATFX.

pdfbytes

The pdfbytes option expresses the document's file size in bytes. The intention is for this to be used to display an estimate of download time to a user or to serve as a quick check on whether a file was transmitted correctly between systems. pdfbytes is computed automatically by both pdfIATFX and LuaIATFX, using the file size from the previous build of the document.

It is usually more convenient to provide values for all of the options presented in this section using hyperref's \hypersetup command than on the \usepackage command line. See the hyperref manual for more information.

#### 2.2A complete example

The following is a sample IATEX document that provides values for most of the metadata options that hyperxmp recognizes:

\documentclass{article} \usepackage[utf8]{inputenc} \usepackage[unicode]{hyperref} \usepackage{hyperxmp}

```
\title{%
      On a heuristic viewpoint concerning the production and
      transformation of light}
    \author{Albert Einstein}
    \date{March 17, 1905}
    \hypersetup{%
      pdftitle={%
        On a heuristic viewpoint concerning the production and
        transformation of light},
      pdfsubtitle={[en-US]Putting that bum Maxwell in his place},
      pdfauthor={Albert Einstein},
      pdfauthortitle={\xmpquote{Technical Assistant\xmpcomma\ Level III}},
      pdfdate={1905-03-17},
      pdfcopyright={Copyright (C) 1905, Albert Einstein},
      pdfsubject={photoelectric effect},
      pdfkeywords={energy quanta, Hertz effect, quantum physics},
      pdflicenseurl={http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/3.0/},
      pdfcaptionwriter={Scott Pakin},
      pdfcontactaddress={Kramgasse 49},
      pdfcontactcity={Bern},
      pdfcontactpostcode={3011},
      pdfcontactcountry={Switzerland},
      pdfcontactphone={031 312 00 91},
      pdfcontactemail={aeinstein@ipi.ch},
      pdfcontacturl={%
       http://einstein.biz/,
       https://www.facebook.com/AlbertEinstein
      pdfdocumentid={uuid:6d1ac9ec-4ff2-515a-954b-648eeb4853b0},
      pdfversionid={2.998e8},
      pdfpublication={[de]Annalen der Physik},
      pdfpublisher={Wiley-VCH},
      pdfpubtype={journal},
      pdfvolumenum={322},
      pdfissuenum={6},
      pdfpagerange={132-148},
      pdfissn={0003-3804},
      pdfeissn={1521-3889},
      pdfpubstatus={VoR},
      pdflang={en},
      pdfmetalang={en},
      pdfurl={http://www.physik.uni-augsburg.de/annalen/history/einstein-
papers/1905_17_132-148.pdf},
      pdfdoi={10.1002/andp.19053220607},
     pdfidentifier={info:lccn/50013519}
    \XMPLangAlt{de}{pdftitle={Über einen die Erzeugung und Verwandlung des
      Lichtes betreffenden heuristischen Gesichtspunkt}}
    \begin{document}
    \maketitle
    A profound formal difference exists between the theoretical
    concepts that physicists have formed about gases and other
```

```
ponderable bodies, and Maxwell's theory of electromagnetic
processes in so-called empty space\dots
\end{document}
```

Compile the document to PDF using any of the following approaches:

- pdfIATEX
- LualateX
- Xalalax
- LATEX + Dvipdfm
- LATEX + Dvips + Ghostscript
- LATEX + Dvips + Adobe Acrobat Distiller

The LATEX + Dvips + Ghostscript path stores the XMP packet in a compressed stream, which implies that a PDF reader is needed to access it. Ideally, XMP metadata should be stored uncompressed so it can be extracted as ordinary text. Unfortunately, as of 2022-10-07, Ghostscript has no plans to support uncompressed metadata streams (Ghostscript bug report #705962). It is possible to leave all streams uncompressed by passing -dCompressStreams=false to Ghostscript (e.g., via the ps2pdf wrapper script), but this leads to larger file sizes.

Once the document is compiled, the resulting PDF file will contain an XMP packet that looks something like that shown in Appendix A. Figure 2 is a screenshot of the XMP metadata as it appears in Adobe Acrobat's "Advanced" metadata dialog box. Further clicking on the "Advanced" item within that dialog box displays all of the document's metadata sorted by schema as shown in Figure 3.

### 2.3 Usage notes

Note 1: Conflicting metadata in PDF/A documents A PDF file includes an Info dictionary containing Author, Title, Subject, and Keywords keys. The hyperref package's pdfauthor, pdftitle, pdfsubject, and pdfkeywords options assign values to those keys. The hyperxmp package additionally uses those options to assign values to various XMP metadata: dc:creator, dc:title, dc:description, and pdf:Keywords. The PDF/A specification indicates that values that appear in both the PDF Info dictionary and XMP packet must match. The problem is that in XMP, the author and keywords can be proper lists, as in

```
<dc:creator>
  <rdf:Seq>
    <rdf:li>Curly Howard</rdf:li>
    <rdf:li>Larry Fine</rdf:li>
    <rdf:li>Moe Howard</rdf:li>
  </rdf:Seq>
</dc:creator>
```

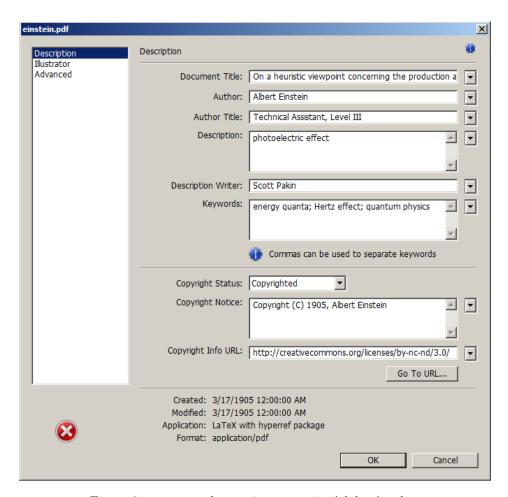


Figure 2: XMP metadata as it appears in Adobe Acrobat

while in PDF, the author and keywords are specified as flat strings. Alas, there is no definition of how a list should be collapsed to a flat string: "Curly Howard, Larry Fine, Moe Howard" or "Curly Howard; Larry Fine; Moe Howard" or something else. I have not yet found a form of flat string that passes all PDF/A validators. Furthermore, when Adobe Acrobat—at least Adobe Acrobat DC (2019) and earlier versions—converts a PDF file to PDF/A format, it does so by discarding all but the first author, which is an unsatisfying solution.

Starting with version 4.0, hyperxmp's solution is to suppress writing metadata to the PDF Info dictionary and write it only to the XMP packet. (hyperxmp v5.0+ is more sophisticated. It suppresses only the author and keyword lists.) This appears to pacify PDF/A validators yet retains the author and keyword lists in their non-truncated form. If desired, the Info dictionary can be retained by passing  ${\sf keeppdfinfo\ the\ keeppdfinfo\ option\ to\ \ \ \ } hypersetup.$ 

Note 2: Acrobat multiline-field bug The IPTC Photo Metadata schema states that "the [contact] address is a multiline field" [10]. hyperxmp converts commas in pdfcontactaddress's argument to line breaks in the generated XML. Unfortunately, A

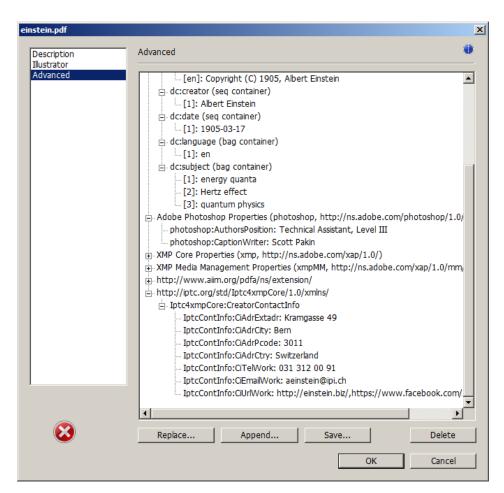


Figure 3: Additional XMP metadata as it appears in Adobe Acrobat

bug in Adobe Acrobat—at least in Adobe Acrobat DC (2019) and earlier versions—causes that PDF reader to discard line breaks in the contact address. Interestingly, Adobe Illustrator CS5 correctly displays the contact address. If you find Adobe \mathbb{xmplinesep} Acrobat's behavior bothersome, you can redefine the \mathbb{xmplinesep} macro as a string to use as an address-line separator. For example, the following replaces all commas appearing in pdfcontactaddress's argument with semicolons:

\renewcommand\*{\xmlinesep}{;}

**Note 3: Object compression** One intention of XMP is that metadata embedded in a file be readable even without knowledge of the file's format. That is, the metadata are expected to appear as plain text. Although hyperxmp does its best to honor that intention, it faces a few challenges:

1. When run with versions of LualaTeX earlier than 0.85, hyperxmp leaves all PDF objects uncompressed. This is due to LualaTeX treating object compression

as a global parameter, unlike pdfIATEX, which treats it as a local parameter. Hence, when hyperxmp requests that the XMP packet be left uncompressed, LuaIATEX in fact leaves all PDF streams uncompressed. Beginning with version 3.0, hyperxmp includes a workaround that correctly leaves only the XMP metadata uncompressed, but this workaround is implemented only for LuaIATEX v0.85 onwards.

2. XHATEX (or, more precisely, the xdvipdfmx back end) exhibits the opposite problem. It compresses all PDF objects, including the ones containing XMP metadata. While Adobe Acrobat can still detect and utilize the XMP metadata, non-PDF-aware applications are unlikely to see the metadata. Three options to consider are to (1) use a different program (e.g., LualATEX), (2) pass the --output-driver="xdvipdfmx -z0" option to XHATEX to instruct xdvipdfmx to turn off all compression (which will of course make the PDF file substantially larger), or (3) postprocess the generated PDF file by loading it into the commercial version of Adobe Acrobat and re-saving it with the Save As... menu option.

Note 4: Literal commas hyperxmp splits the pdfauthor and pdfkeywords lists at commas. Therefore, when specifying pdfauthor and pdfkeywords, you should separate items with commas. Also, omit "and" and other text that does not belong to any list item. The following examples should serve as clarification:

```
Wrong: pdfauthor={Jack Napier, Edward Nigma, and Harvey Dent}
Wrong: pdfauthor={Jack Napier; Edward Nigma; Harvey Dent}
Right: pdfauthor={Jack Napier, Edward Nigma, Harvey Dent}
```

\xmpcomma \xmpquote

If you need to include a literal comma within an author or keyword list (where commas normally separate list items) or a street address (where commas normally separate lines), use the \mathbb{xmpcomma} macro to represent it, and wrap the entire entry containing the comma within \mathbb{xmpquote}\{\ldots\} as shown below:

As of version 2.2 of hyperxmp, it is acceptable to use \mmpcomma and \mmpquote within any hyperxmp option, not just in those in which a comma normally serves as a separator (i.e., lists and multiline fields). Outside of cases in which a comma serves as a separator, \mmpcomma is treated as an ordinary comma, and \mmpquote returns its argument unmodified. Hence, it is legitimate to use \mmpcomma and \mmpquote in cases like the following

pdfauthortitle={\xmpquote{Psychiatrist\xmpcomma\ Arkham Asylum}}

(Like most hyperxmp options, pdfauthortitle inserts its argument unmodified in an XMP tag.) When in doubt, use \mmpcomma and \mmpquote; it should always be safe to do so.

\xmptilde

Version 2.4 of hyperxmp introduces a convenience macro called \xmptilde. \mptilde expands to a literal tilde character instead of the nonbreaking space that "~" normally represents. Use it to represent URLs such as http://www.pakin. org/~scott/ ("http://www.pakin.org/\xmptilde scott/") in options such as baseurl, pdfcontacturl and pdflicenseurl.

Note 5: Unicode support Unicode support is provided via the hyperref package. If you specify unicode=true either as a hyperref option or as an argument to the hypersetup command, the document can include Unicode characters in its XMP fields.

Note 6: Automatically specified metadata hyperxmp attempts to identify certain metadata automatically. The hope is that in many cases, an author can simply include \usepackage{hyperxmp} in a document's preamble and benefit from a modicum of XMP metadata with no additional effort.

Currently, pdftitle defaults to the document's title as specified by \title{...}. pdfauthor defaults to the document's author(s) as specified by \author{...}. pdfdate defaults to the current date and time. pdfmetalang defaults to the same value as pdflang if non-empty, "x-default" otherwise. hyperxmp recognizes some class-specific metadata as well, such as that provided via the Koma letter classes (e.g., scrittr2) and the ACM article class (acmart).

If a document uses either the babel or polyglossia packages it is recommended that it not explicitly set pdflang. pdflang accepts only a single language name while hyperxmp can automatically query babel and polyglossia for a list of all languages used in the document and include this list in an XMP dc:language element.

Note 7: Multilingual metadata The pdfmetalang option specifies the language in which the document's metadata is written. It defaults to the value of pdflang, \XMPLangAlt which specifies the document language. As of version 3.3 of hyperxmp, it is possible to include certain metadata—specifically, the document's title, subject, and copyright statement—in more than one language. The \XMPLangAlt macro provides this functionality. Usage is as follows:

```
\MPLangAlt \{\langle language \rangle\} \{\langle option \rangle = \langle text \rangle, \dots \}
```

where  $\langle language \rangle$  is an ISO 639-1 two-letter country code with an optional ISO 3166-1 two-letter region code (e.g., "en" for English or "en-US" for specifically US English); (option) is one of "pdftitle", "pdfsubject", or "pdfcopyright"; and  $\langle text \rangle$  is the text as expressed in the specified language. By way, of example, the following code provides the document title in English then specifies an alternative title to use in four other languages:

```
\hypersetup{%
 pdfmetalang={en},
 pdftitle={English title}
\XMPLangAlt{de}{pdftitle={Deutscher Titel}}
```

```
\XMPLangAlt{fr}{pdftitle={Titre fran\c{c}ais}}
\XMPLangAlt{it}{pdftitle={Titolo italiano}}
\XMPLangAlt{rm}{pdftitle={Titel rumantsch}}
```

Note 8: Expandable arguments All arguments passed to hyperxmp options must be expandable, in TeX terminology. This implies that any macros that are used in arguments are limited to a relatively small set of operations (such as conditionals and macro expansion) and must produce a string of text. Code (such as macro definitions and arithmetic operations) will be written to XMP as code, not as the result of executing the code.

By way of example, the macros provided by the texdate package for typesetting dates are not expandable (at least at the time of this writing). Hence, the \printfdate{Y} in the following code snippet is not replaced by the current year, as one might expect:

```
\usepackage{texdate}
\initcurrdate
\hypersetup{%
   pdfcopyright={Copyright \textcopyright\ \printfdate{Y}, Scott Pakin}}
```

Rather, it generates a dc:rights tag of the form "Copyright © =2=0=by-1by=02023, Scott Pakin". The garbage in that line corresponds to the remnants of the \printfdate code after expanding all of the TEX primitives and certain other control sequences it uses to the empty string. For example, "\global\advance\texd@yr by-1" expands to "by-1".

It is not possible to determine a priori whether or not a macro is expandable. The best advice is to carefully inspect the XMP package in the output file to ensure that any macros used in arguments to hyperxmp options produced the expected output.

Note 9: Semi-automatic page ranges Although pdfpagerange is intended to refer to pages in the final, published version of a document, it would be convenient for them to be generated automatically when producing a standalone PDF file that is not intended to be incorporated into a book, journal, or other publication (or if it is known that the pages will not be renumbered for publication). One approach is to use the totpages package help generate pdfpagerange. For documents numbered from 1 to n, a simple

```
\hypersetup{%
  pdfpagerange={1-\ref*{TotPages}}
}
```

should suffice. A bit more effort is needed for documents that change numbering schemes, such as using lowercase Roman numerals for the front matter and Arabic numerals for the main matter and back matter. One approach is to use \label to mark the first and last page of each numbering scheme and specify pdfpagerange as in the following:

```
\hypersetup{%
   pdfpagerange={%
     \pageref*{page:begin-front}-\pageref*{page:end-front},%
     1-\pageref*{TotPages}%
   }
}
```

I don't know how unnumbered pages (e.g., blank pages and the title page) are supposed to be handled. I suppose blank pages can be omitted from pdfpagerange, and the title page can be either omitted or listed as title, for example.

It appears that at least with version 2.00 of totpages, the TotPages label is not defined until after the \begin{document}. Consequently, using TotPages within a \hypersetup invocation in the document's preamble will produce "??" as the page count in the XMP packet. The solution is either to assign pdfpagerange after the \begin{document} or to ask IATEX to do that on your behalf:

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \hypersetup{%
    pdfpagerange={1-\ref*{TotPages}}
}%
}
```

Note 10: Automatic computation of the PDF byte count The PRISM Basic Metadata schema [8] defines a prism:byteCount property that indicates the PDF file size in bytes. hyperxmp computes this value automatically when the document is built using LualATEX but not when using any other TEX engine. Note that hyperxmp uses the file size from the *previous* run of LualATEX because the new PDF file is not yet complete. Consequently, one extra compilation is needed for the byte count to converge relative to the the number of compilations that would otherwise be required.

Starting with hyperxmp v5.9, the hyperxmp distribution includes a Perl script called hyperxmp-add-bytecount that edits a PDF file in place, adding or replacing the prism:byteCount property with one that specifies the final file size.<sup>3</sup> Run the script as "hyperxmp-add-bytecount  $\langle filename.pdf \rangle$ ".

The latexmk build tool can be configured to run hyperxmp-add-bytecount automatically every time a PDF file is generated. Simply add the code shown in Figure 4 to your latexmk configuration file. See the latexmk manual for information on configuration-file naming on different operating systems and explanations of the hook functions used in Figure 4.

Even though hyperxmp can compute the byte count automatically when run from Lual\*TeX, users of latexmk need to use configuration-file code like that shown in Figure 4. Otherwise, latexmk would compile the document one time too few for the byte count to converge. It is recommended that those who use both latexmk and hyperxmp configure latexmk to be hyperxmp-aware.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>The script was in fact introduced with hyperxmp v5.8 and was then called add\_byteCount.

```
foreach my $cmd ( "latex", "lualatex", "pdflatex", "xelatex", "dvipdf", "xdvipdfmx", "ps2pdf" ) {
    {\rm d} = {\rm d} = {\rm d} = {\rm d} 
sub mycmd {
    my $retval = system @_;
    \mathbf{if} \; ( \; \$Pdest = \  \  /\.pdf\$/ \; ) \; \{
         system 'hyperxmp-add-bytecount', $$Pdest;
     return $retval;
```

Figure 4: latexmk configuration-file code for automatically invoking hyperxmp-add-bytecount every time a PDF file is generated

#### 3 Implementation

This section presents the commented LATEX source code for hyperxmp. Read this section only if you want to learn how hyperxmp is implemented.

One thing to bear in mind when reading the hyperxmp source code is that different actions occur at different times throughout document processing:

- 1. \usepackage{hyperxmp}: hyperxmp parses package options, defines a number of commands, loads various helper packages, and assigns default values to most XMP fields.
- 2. \begin{document}: hyperxmp loads certain packages such as hyperref and ifdraft and queries natural-language information from babel and polyglossia that becomes available only at the end of the preamble.
- 3. \end{document}: hyperxmp finalizes certain data that are known only at the end of the document, such as the page count, and writes the XMP packet to the PDF file.

#### Initial preparation 3.1

```
1 \IfDocumentMetadataTF{%
   \PackageWarning
2
        {hyperxmp}
3
       {Disabling hyperxmp because it is incompatible with PDF management}
4
5 }{}
6 \IfDocumentMetadataTF{\endinput}{}
```

\hyxmp@dq@code The ngerman package redefines """ as an active character, which causes problems for hyperxmp when it tries to use that character. We therefore save the double-quote character's current category code in \hyxmp@dq@code and mark the character as category code 12 ("other"). The original category code is restored at the end of the package code (Section 3.8).

```
7 \edef\hyxmp@dq@code{\the\catcode'\"}
8 \catcode '\"=12
```

\hyxmp@at@end The \hyxmp@at@end macro includes code at the end of the document. When available (as is the case in most modern TFX backends), \AtEndDocument works well enough. Otherwise, we invoke \AtEndDvi from the atenddvi package, which is robust but requires an addition LATEX run.

```
9 \@ifundefined{AddToHook}{%
   \@ifundefined{AtEndDocument}{%
11
     \RequirePackage{atenddvi}
     \let\hyxmp@at@end=\AtEndDvi
12
13
14
     \let\hyxmp@at@end=\AtEndDocument
   }
15
16 }{%
   17
18 }
```

\hyxmp@set@jobname Given

an expanded \jobname followed by \relax, invoke \hyxmp@set@jobname@dbl macro if the job name is surrounded by double quotes and the \hyxmp@set@jobname@plain macro otherwise.

```
19 \def\hyxmp@set@jobname#1\relax{%
20 \@ifnextchar"{\hyxmp@set@jobname@dbl}{\hyxmp@set@jobname@plain}#1\relax
21 }
```

\hyxmp@set@jobname@dbl Set \hyxmp@jobname to to #1, discarding the surrounding double quotes.

\hyxmp@jobname  $22 \end{area} $$22 \end{area$ 

\hyxmp@set@jobname@plain Set \hyxmp@jobname to to #1.

\hyxmp@jobname

23 \def\hyxmp@set@jobname@plain#1\relax{\xdef\hyxmp@jobname{#1}}

Define \hyxmp@jobname as a sanitized version of \jobname. The problem with using \jobname directly is that it surrounds the filename with double quotes if it contains a space character. For example, a source file named my-file.tex results in a \jobname of "my-file", but a source file named my file.tex results in a \jobname of ""my file". Trying to access "my file".log (as is done on page 47) will fail because the filename does not in fact contain literal double quotes.

24 \expandafter\hyxmp@set@jobname\jobname\relax

\hyxmp@aep@toks In order for hyperxmp to be loaded safely during \AtEndPreamble we need to ensure that we perform no \AtEndPreamble actions until all top-level macro definitions have been made. The most straightforward approach would be to move all of hyperxmp's \AtEndPreamble stanzas to the end of the package. However, this degrades readability of the source code. For instance, an \AtEndPreamble stanza related to integration with hyperref could no longer appear in the "Integration with hyperref" section (Section 3.2). Hence, we instead store in a token list, \hyxmp@aep@toks, each \AtEndPreamble stanza as we encounter it. This token list is evaluated as one of the package's final actions (Section 3.8).

25 \newtoks{\hyxmp@aep@toks}

#### 3.2 Integration with hyperref

An important design decision underlying hyperxmp is that the package should integrate seamlessly with hyperref. To that end, hyperxmp takes XMP metadata from hyperref's baseurl, pdfauthor, pdfkeywords, pdflang, pdfproducer, pdfsubject, pdftrapped, and pdftitle options. It also introduces a number of new options, which are listed on page 5. For consistency with hyperref's document-metadata naming conventions (which are in turn based on LATEX's document-metadata naming conventions), we do not prefix metadata-related macro names with our packagespecific \hyxmp@ prefix. That is, we use names like \@pdfcopyright instead of \hyxmp@pdfcopyright.

We load a bunch of helper packages: kvoptions for package-option processing, pdfescape and stringenc for re-encoding Unicode strings, intcalc for performing integer calculations (division and modulo), iftex for determining which T<sub>F</sub>X engine is being used, ifmtarg for testing if a macro argument is empty or all spaces, etoolbox for dynamically patching existing commands (specifically, hyperref's \PDF@FinishDoc), and ifthen for convenient string comparisons.

```
26 \RequirePackage{kvoptions}
27 \RequirePackage{pdfescape}
28 \RequirePackage{stringenc}
29 \ \texttt{RequirePackage\{intcalc}\}
30 \RequirePackage{iftex}
31 \RequirePackage{ifmtarg}
32 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}
33 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
```

There are a few places where hyperxmp can take advantage of LuaTEX features. To simplify the use of LuaT<sub>F</sub>X we load the luacode package.

```
34 \ifLuaTeX
35 \RequirePackage{luacode}
36 \fi
```

\@ifmtargexp \@ifmtarg and \@ifnotmtarg do not expand their first argument. Define \@ifnotmtargexp \@ifmtargexp and \@ifnotmtargexp as expanding versions of those macros.

```
37 \def\@ifmtargexp#1{\expandafter\@ifmtarg\expandafter{#1}}
38 \def\@ifnotmtargexp#1{\expandafter\@ifnotmtarg\expandafter{#1}}
```

\@if@def@and@nonempty This macro combines \@ifundefined and \@ifmtargexp. If the macro named #1 is both defined and non-empty, evaluate #2. Otherwise, evaluate #3.

```
39 \newcommand*{\@if@def@and@nonempty}[3]{%
    \ensuremath{\texttt{0}}ifundefined{#1}{#3}{%
41
       \expandafter\@ifmtargexp\expandafter{\csname#1\endcsname}{#3}{#2}%
    }%
42
43 }
```

\hyxmp@pdfstringdef Because hyperxmp uses underscores to represent hard spaces, we need "\\_" to map \hyxmp@textunderscore initially to something other than an underscore, in particular the ASCII NAK (^U) character. To accomplish this, we wrap hyperref's \pdfstringdef macro with our own version that temporarily does the proper substitution. Later in the execution, after underscores have been replaced with spaces, we replace NAK characters with underscores.

```
44 \newcommand{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef}[2]{%
```

- \let\hyxmp@textunderscore=\textunderscore
- \let\textunderscore=\hyxmp@uscore
- \pdfstringdef{#1}{#2}%

```
49 }
    \@pdfdatetime Prepare to store the document's date and (optionally) time. Whether specified
                  by the author in XMP format or PDF format (see Section 3.4.2) we always store
                  \@pdfdatetime as an XMP-format string.
                    50 \def\@pdfdatetime{}
                    51 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfdate}{%
                    52
                        \begingroup
                    53
                           \Hy@unicodefalse
            \next Expand pdfdate's argument and convert it to XMP format.
                    54
                           \edef\next{%
                    55
                             \noexpand\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\noexpand\@pdfdatetime{%
                    56
                               \noexpand\hyxmp@as@xmp@date{#1}}%
                    57
                          }%
                    58
                           \next
                    59
                         \endgroup
                    60 }
\@pdfmetadatetime Prepare to store the document's metadata date and (optionally) time. Whether
                  specified by the author in XMP format or PDF format (see Section 3.4.2) we always
                  store \Opdfmetadatetime as an XMP-format string.
                    61 \def\@pdfmetadatetime{}
                    62 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfmetadate}{%
                    63 \begingroup
                           \Hy@unicodefalse
                    64
            \next Expand pdfmetadate's argument and convert it to XMP format.
                             \noexpand\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\noexpand\@pdfmetadatetime{%
                    66
                    67
                               \noexpand\hyxmp@as@xmp@date{#1}}%
                    68
                          }%
                    69
                           \next
                        \endgroup
                    70
                    71 }
   \@pdfcopyright Prepare to store the document's copyright statement.
                    72 \def\@pdfcopyright{}
                    73 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcopyright}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfcopyright{#1}}
        \@pdftype Prepare to store the document's logical type, which defaults to "Text".
                    74 \def\@pdftype{Text}
                    75 \define@key{Hyp}{pdftype}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdftype{#1}}
  \@pdflicenseurl Prepare to store the URL containing the document's license agreement.
                    76 \def\@pdflicenseurl{}
                    77 \define@key{Hyp}{pdflicenseurl}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdflicenseurl{#1}}
\@pdfauthortitle Prepare to store the author's position/title (e.g., Staff Writer).
                    78 \def\@pdfauthortitle{}
                    79 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfauthortitle}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfauthortitle{#1}}
```

\let\textunderscore=\hyxmp@textunderscore

```
80 \def\@pdfcaptionwriter{}
                           81 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcaptionwriter}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfcaptionwriter{#1}}
          \@pdfmetalang Prepare to store the natural language of the document's metadata, typically as an
                         ISO 639-1 two-letter abbreviation.
                           82 \def\@pdfmetalang{}
                           83 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfmetalang}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfmetalang{#1}}
    \hyxmp@no@bad@parts Complain about a bad pdfapart or pdfuapart if given trailing non-digits after a part
                         number.
                           84 \def\hyxmp@no@bad@parts#1\relax{%
                           85 \@ifnotmtarg{#1}{%
                                 \PackageWarning{hyperxmp}{pdfapart and pdfuapart must be numeric}%
                           86
                           87
                               ጉ%
                           88 }
          \@hyxmp@count Define a temporary counter. The code previously used \@tempcnta, but this is no
                         longer safe within \pdfstringdef as of more recent versions of hyperref.
                           89 \newcount\@hyxmp@count
             \@pdfapart Prepare to store the PDF/A part ID, which defaults to "1" if pdfa is passed to
                         hyperref.
                           90 \def\@pdfapart{}
                           91 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfapart}{%
                           92 \afterassignment\hyxmp@no@bad@parts\@hyxmp@count=0#1\relax
                               \hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfapart{\the\@hyxmp@count}%
                           93
                           94 }
      \@pdfaconformance Prepare to store the PDF/A conformance ID, which defaults to "b" if pdfa is passed
                         to hyperref and \@pdfapart is empty.
                           95 \def\@pdfaconformance{}
                           96 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfaconformance}{%
                           97 \uppercase{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfaconformance{#1}}%
                           98 }
            \@pdfuapart Prepare to store the PDF/UA part ID.
                           99 \def\@pdfuapart{}
                          100 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfuapart}{%
                               \afterassignment\hyxmp@no@bad@parts\@hyxmp@count=0#1\relax
                               \hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfuapart{\the\@hyxmp@count}%
                          102
                          103 }
  \mbox{hyxmp@set@pdfx@major Parse pdfxstandard as "PDF/X-<math>\mbox{major}\mbox{other}\mbox{", setting hyxmp@pdfx@major to}
                         \langle major \rangle.
                          104 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@set@pdfx@major}[1]{\hyxmp@set@pdfx@major@i#1!}
\hyxmp@set@pdfx@major@i This is the first helper macro for \hyxmp@set@pdfx@major. It stores the PDF/X
                         major version in \@hyxmp@count.
                          105 \def\hyxmp@set@pdfx@major@i PDF/X-{%
                          106 \afterassignment\hyxmp@set@pdfx@major@ii
                          107
                               \@hyxmp@count=%
                          108 }
```

\@pdfcaptionwriter Prepare to store the name of the person who inserted the hyperxmp metadata.

\hyxmp@set@pdfx@major@ii This is the second helper macro for \hyxmp@set@pdfx@major. It copies the PDF/X hyxmp@pdfx@major and discards the rest of the PDF/X standard string.

```
109 \def\hyxmp@set@pdfx@major@ii#1!{%
110 \edef\hyxmp@pdfx@major{\the\@hyxmp@count}%
111 }
```

\hyxmp@check@std Compare a user-provided string to a fixed string. (Assumption: Both are names of PDF/X standard versions.) If they match, undefine \next, which we assume was previously defined to issue an "unrecognized standard" warning message.

```
112 \newcommand*\hyxmp@check@std[2]{%
113 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{#2}}%
114 {\global\let\next=\relax}%
115 {}%
```

\Opdfxstandard Prepare to store the PDF/X standard.

```
117 \def\@pdfxstandard{}
118 \def\hyxmp@pdfx@major{}
119 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfxstandard}{%
120 \hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfxstandard{#1}%
```

\next Issue a warning message if the PDF/X standard named by the user does not appear in a list of known PDF/X standards. This is to caution the user that hyperxmp generates standard-specific XMP metadata and it can only guess at the correct format for new standard versions. (See the comments on page 69 above the definition of \hyxmp@pdfx@id@schema, for example.)

```
121
   \gdef\next{%
     \PackageWarning{hyperxmp}{Unrecognized PDF/X standard '#1'}%
122
123
124
   \hyxmp@check@std{#1}{PDF/X-1a:2001}%
   125
   126
   127
128
   \hyxmp@check@std{#1}{PDF/X-4}%
   \hyxmp@check@std{#1}{PDF/X-4p}%
129
   \hyxmp@check@std{#1}{PDF/X-5g}%
130
   \hyxmp@check@std{#1}{PDF/X-5n}%
131
   \hyxmp@check@std{#1}{PDF/X-5pg}%
132
133
```

\hyxmp@pdfx@major Parse the PDF/X major version number from pdfxstandard and assign it to \hyxmp@pdfx@major.

```
134     \hyxmp@set@pdfx@major{#1}%
135 }
```

\@pdfsource Prepare to store the document's source, which defaults to the value of \jobname.

```
136 \edef\@pdfsource{\hyxmp@jobname.tex}
137 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfsource}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfsource{#1}}
```

\hyxmp@DocumentID Prepare to store a UUID that represents the document.

```
\label{locality} $$138 \end{subarray} $$ \end{subarray} \end{subarray} \end{subarray} $$139 \end{subarray} \end{subarray} $$ \end{subarray} $$ \end{subarray} $$ \end{subarray} $$130 \end{subarray} $$ \end{subarray} $$$ \end{su
```

```
\hyxmp@InstanceID Prepare to store a UUID that represents the current instance of the document.
                                          140 \def\hyxmp@InstanceID{}
                                          141 \end{fine@key{Hyp}{pdfinstanceid}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\hyxmp@InstanceID{\#1}}}
      \@pdfversionid Prepare to store a string that represents the current version of the document. It
                                        defaults to "1".
                                          142 \def\@pdfversionid{1}
                                          143 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfversionid}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfversionid{#1}}
                   \ifdraft Use the ifdraft package to determine if this is a draft or final document. The
                          \next challenge here is that we want to use ifdraft if it's already loaded, load it if not, and
                                        not break any incompatible, author-defined \ifdraft macros that may occur either
                                        before or after the \usepackage{hyperxmp}. Our solution begins by defining a new
                                        group. Then, if ifdraft is not yet loaded, we locally undefine \ifdraft and load the
                                        package. In this case, we later "unload" the package by setting \ver@ifdraft.sty
                                        to \relax.
                                          144 \begingroup
                                          145
                                                     \@ifpackageloaded{ifdraft}{%
                                          146
                                                          \let\next=\relax
                                          147
                                                     }{%
                                                          \let\ifdraft=\relax
                                          148
                                                          \RequirePackage{ifdraft}%
                                          149
                                                          \def\next{%
                                          150
                                                              \expandafter\global\expandafter\let\csname ver@ifdraft.sty\endcsname=\relax
                                          151
                                          152
                                                         ጉ%
                                                    }%
                                          153
      \@pdfrendition Prepare to store a tag describing how this rendition of the document differs from
                                        the master. The default value is default, which indicates the master document,
                                        except in the case of \documentclass[draft], for which \@pdfrendition defaults
                                        to draft.
                                          154
                                                     \ifdraft{%
                                                          \gdef\@pdfrendition{draft}%
                                          155
                                          156
                                                          \gdef\@pdfrendition{default}%
                                          157
                                                     }
                                          158
                                          159
                                                     \next
                                          160 \endgroup
                                          161 \end{time}  \{ \end{time}
  \@pdfpublication Prepare to store the name of the publication in which the document was published.
                                          162 \def\@pdfpublication{}
                                          163 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfpublication}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfpublication{#1}}
           \@pdfpubtype Prepare to store the type of the publication in which the document was published.
                                          164 \def\@pdfpubtype{}
```

 $165 \end{fine} \end{fine} \end{fine} The constant of the con$ 

167 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfbytes}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfbytes{#1}}

\@pdfbytes Prepare to store the size of the file in bytes.

166 \def\@pdfbytes{}

```
\Opdfnumpages Prepare to store the number of pages in the file.
                                                                                                  168 \def\@pdfnumpages{}
                                                                                                  169 \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{$169$ \color=169} \color=169}} \ensuremath{\mbox{$169$ 
                                       \@pdfissn Prepare to store the ISSN of the publication in which the document was published.
                                                                                                  170 \def\@pdfissn{}
                                                                                                  171 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfissn}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfissn{#1}}
                                 \@pdfeissn Prepare to store the ISSN of the electronic version of the publication in which the
                                                                                             document was published.
                                                                                                  172 \def\@pdfeissn{}
                                                                                                  173 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfeissn}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfeissn{#1}}
                                       \@pdfisbn Prepare to store the ISBN of the publication in which the document was published.
                                                                                                  174 \def\@pdfisbn{}
                                                                                                  175 \end{fine} \end{fisbn} {\end{fisbn}} \end{fisbn} \end{fisbn} \end{fisbn} \end{fisbn} \end{fine} \end{fisbn} \end{fine} \end{fisbn} \end{fisbn} \end{fine} \end{
\@pdfbookedition Prepare to store the edition of the book in which the document was published.
                                                                                                  176 \def\@pdfbookedition{}
                                                                                                  177 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfbookedition}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfbookedition{#1}}
           \Opdfpublisher Prepare to store the name of the document's publisher.
                                                                                                  178 \def\@pdfpublisher{}
                                                                                                  179 \label{thm:line} $$179 \end{figure} {\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\end{figure} } $$179 \end{figure} $$179 \end{f
           \@pdfvolumenum Prepare to store the volume identifier of the publication in which the document
                                                                                             was published.
                                                                                                  180 \def\@pdfvolumenum{}
                                                                                                  181 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfvolumenum}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfvolumenum{#1}}
                \@pdfissuenum Prepare to store the identifier of the issue within a volume of the publication in
                                                                                             which the document was published.
                                                                                                  182 \def\@pdfissuenum{}
                                                                                                  \@pdfpagerange Prepare to store the document's range of pages within the publication in which
                                                                                             the document was published.
                                                                                                  184 \def\@pdfpagerange{}
                                                                                                  185 \end{fine} \end{
                                           \@pdfdoi Prepare to store a DOI that represents the current instance of the document.
                                                                                                  186 \def\@pdfdoi{}
                                                                                                  187 \end{fine} \end{
                                           \@pdfurl Prepare to store a URL that represents where the document can be found. Note
                                                                                              that we do not prepend baseurl to the value provided.
                                                                                                  188 \def\@pdfurl{}
                                                                                                  189 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfurl}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfurl{#1}}
      \@pdfidentifier Prepare to store an identifier that uniquely represents the document.
                                                                                                  190 \def\@pdfidentifier{}
                                                                                                  191 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfidentifier}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfidentifier{#1}}
```

```
192 \def\@pdfsubtitle{}
                                         193 \end{fine} \end{
           \Opdfpubstatus Prepare to store the document's journal article version.
                                         194 \def\@pdfpubstatus{}
                                         195 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfpubstatus}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfpubstatus{#1}}
                                              The following eight macros—\Opdfcontactaddress, \Opdfcontactcity,
                                        \@pdfcontactregion,
                                                                                         \@pdfcontactpostcode,
                                                                                                                                             \@pdfcontactcountry.
                                        \Opdfcontactphone, \Opdfcontactemail, and \Opdfcontacturl—together
                                       specify how to contact the person or institution responsible for the document.
 \@pdfcontactaddress Prepare to store a street address for the document's contact person/institution.
                                       The IPTC standard defines this as follows:
                                                  The contact information address part. Comprises an optional company
                                                  name and all required information to locate the building or postbox to
                                                  which mail should be sent. To that end, the address is a multiline field.
                                              For consistency with the rest of hyperxmp, we use commas to separate terms,
                                        in this case, lines of the address. The author can use \xmpquote and \xmpcomma
                                        to include literal commas.
                                         196 \def\@pdfcontactaddress{}
                                         197 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcontactaddress}{%
                                                   \let\xmpcomma=\hyxmp@comma
                                         198
                                                   \def\mbox{xmpquote}\#1{\#1}%
                                         199
                                                   \hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfcontactaddress{#1}%
                                         200
                                                   \def\xmpcomma{,}%
                                         201
                                                   \let\xmpquote=\relax
                                         202
                                         203 }
       \@pdfcontactcity Prepare to store the city of the document's contact person/institution.
                                         204 \def\@pdfcontactcity{}
                                         205 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcontactcity}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfcontactcity{#1}}
   \Opdfcontactregion Prepare to store the state or province of the document's contact person/institution.
                                         206 \def\@pdfcontactregion{}
                                         207 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcontactregion}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfcontactregion{#1}}
\@pdfcontactpostcode Prepare to store the postal code of the document's contact person/institution.
                                         208 \def\@pdfcontactpostcode{}
                                         209 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcontactpostcode}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfcontactpostcode{#1}}
 \@pdfcontactcountry Prepare to store the country of the document's contact person/institution.
                                         210 \def\@pdfcontactcountry{}
                                         211 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcontactcountry}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfcontactcountry{#1}}
     \@pdfcontactphone Prepare to store the telephone number of the document's contact person/institution.
                                         212 \def\@pdfcontactphone{}
                                         213 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcontactphone}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfcontactphone{#1}}
```

\@pdfsubtitle Prepare to store the document's subtitle.

\@pdfcontactemail Prepare to store the email address of the document's contact person/institution.

```
214 \def\@pdfcontactemail{}
```

 $215 \end{fine} \end{$ 

\@pdfcontacturl Prepare to store the URL of the document's contact person/institution.

```
216 \def\@pdfcontacturl{}
```

217 \define@key{Hyp}{pdfcontacturl}{\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\@pdfcontacturl{#1}}

\hyxmp@no@info@lists Suppress hyperref from writing Author and Keywords into the Info dictionary. This prevents conflicts between the PDF metadata and the XMP metadata that cause PDF/A validation to fail. The PDF metadata can be restored by passing the keeppdfinfo option to \hypersetup.

```
218 \def\hyxmp@no@info@lists{%
```

\hyxmp@suppress@pdf@info If \patchcmd fails for any reason—most likely, a modification to the hyperref \next package—our fallback is to prevent hyperref from writing any data to the PDF Info dictionary.

```
219
     \def\hyxmp@suppress@pdf@info{%
220
        \global\let\PDF@FinishDoc=\@empty
221
        \PackageWarningNoLine{hyperxmp}{%
         Suppressing the <code>_entire_</code> PDF Info dictionary.\MessageBreak
222
         Please notify the hyperxmp maintainer%
223
224
       }%
225
     }%
     \let\next=\relax
226
227
     \patchcmd
        {\PDF@FinishDoc}%
228
        {/Author(\@pdfauthor)}%
229
230
        {}%
231
        {}%
        {\let\next=\hyxmp@suppress@pdf@info}%
232
     \patchcmd
233
        {\PDF@FinishDoc}%
234
        {/Keywords(\@pdfkeywords)}%
235
236
        {}%
237
        {\let\next=\hyxmp@suppress@pdf@info}%
238
239
240 }
241 \define@key{Hyp}{keeppdfinfo}[true]{%
     \gdef\hyxmp@no@info@lists{}%
243 }
```

We need to capture list arguments (viz. pdfauthor and pdfkeywords) before hyperref converts them to PDFDocEncoding. Otherwise, \xmpcomma is permanently replaced with a comma, and we lose our ability to change it to a \hyxmp@comma. We therefore need to augment hyperref's option processing with our own. Because hyperref has not yet been loaded we need to ensure that our augmentation gets loaded in the future: after the \usepackage{hyperref} but before options are passed to that package.

For lack of a better approach, hyperxmp redefines \ProcessKeyvalOptions to alter the way hyperref processes pdfauthor and pdfkeywords. This is somewhat heavy-handed as it gets executed for every subsequently loaded package that uses \ProcessKeyvalOptions, but at least it does what we need. hyperxmp also redefines \hypersetup to do the same thing. This is required in case hyperref is loaded before hyperxmp.

> New in v5.12 hyperref must be loaded before hyperxmp. This is because recent changes in hyperref and the LATEX kernel prevent hyperxmp from hooking into hyperref's internals if hyperref is loaded first.

```
244 \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{%
245 }{%
     \PackageError{hyperxmp}%
246
       {hyperref must be loaded before hyperxmp}%
247
       {Recent versions of hyperref and the LaTeX kernel inhibit\MessageBreak
248
         hyperxmp's ability to hook into hyperref's internals unless\MessageBreak
249
250
         hyperref is loaded first.}
251 }
```

\hyxmp@pdfauthor Prepare to store the name of the author and a list of keywords.

\hyxmp@pdfkeywords

```
252 \def\hyxmp@pdfauthor{}
253 \def\hyxmp@pdfkeywords{}
```

\hyxmp@redefine@Hyp If not already redefined, redefine hyperref's pdfauthor and pdfkeywords options to properly handle \mmpcomma and \mmpquote.

```
254 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@redefine@Hyp}{%
```

\hyxmp@Hyp@pdfauthor Store the old definition of \KV@Hyp@pdfauthor in \hyxmp@Hyp@pdfauthor, but only if we see that \KV@Hyp@pdfauthor is defined and \hyxmp@Hyp@pdfauthor isn't. Otherwise, we'd be defining \hyxmp@Hyp@pdfauthor in terms of itself and creating an infinite loop.

```
255
     \@ifundefined{KV@Hyp@pdfauthor}{}{%
256
       \@ifundefined{hyxmp@Hyp@pdfauthor}{%
257
         \expandafter\let\expandafter\hyxmp@Hyp@pdfauthor
           \csname KV@Hyp@pdfauthor\endcsname
258
       }{}%
259
    }%
260
```

\KV@Hyp@pdfauthor Redefine \KV@Hyp@pdfauthor to process its argument twice. The first time, \mpcomma \mpcomma is defined as a placeholder character (\hymp@comma) and \mpquote \xmpquote as the identity function. The result is stored in \hyxmp@pdfauthor for use in \hyxmp@and structured lists (those surrounding each entry with <rdf:li>). The second time, \and \xmpcomma is defined as an ordinary comma, and \xmpquote is defined as a macro \hyxmp@pdfauthor that puts its argument within double quotes. The result is stored in \@pdfauthor \@pdfauthor for use in unstructured lists (those in which the entire list appears within a single pair of tags). In case pdfauthor is left unspecified and we copy \author's argument to pdfauthor, we temporarily redefine \and as the list separator when producing a structured list and as "and" when producing an unstructured list.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfauthor}{%
261
262
       \let\xmpcomma=\hyxmp@comma
       \def\xmpquote###1{####1}%
263
```

```
\let\hyxmp@and=\and
264
265
        \left( \frac{1}{2} \right)
        \hyxmp@Hyp@pdfauthor{##1}%
266
267
        \global\let\hyxmp@pdfauthor=\@pdfauthor
        \def\and{and\space}%
268
        \def\xmpcomma{,}%
269
        \def\xmpquote###1{"####1"}%
270
        \hyxmp@Hyp@pdfauthor{##1}%
271
272
        \def\xmpcomma{,}%
        \let\xmpquote=\relax
273
        \let\and=\hyxmp@and
274
     }%
275
```

\hyxmp@Hyp@pdfkeywords The previous block of code now repeats for the keyword list, starting by storing the old definition of \KV@Hyp@pdfkeywords in \hyxmp@Hyp@pdfkeywords.

```
\@ifundefined{KV@Hyp@pdfkeywords}{}{%
       \@ifundefined{hyxmp@Hyp@pdfkeywords}{%
278
         \expandafter\let\expandafter\hyxmp@Hyp@pdfkeywords
279
           \csname KV@Hyp@pdfkeywords\endcsname
280
       }{}%
281
    }%
```

\KV@Hyp@pdfkeywords Redefine \KV@Hyp@pdfkeywords to process its argument twice. The first time, \xmpcomma \xmpcomma is defined as a placeholder character (\hyxmp@comma) and \xmpquote \xmpquote as the identity function. The result is stored in \hyxmp@pdfkeywords for use \hyxmp@pdfkeywords in structured lists (those surrounding each entry with <rdf:li>). The second \Opdfkeywords time, \mmpcomma is defined as an ordinary comma, and \mmpquote is defined as a macro that puts its argument within double quotes. The result is stored in \@pdfkeywords for use in unstructured lists (those in which the entire list appears within a single pair of tags).

```
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfkeywords}{%
282
283
       \let\xmpcomma=\hyxmp@comma
284
       \def\xmpquote###1{####1}%
       \hyxmp@Hyp@pdfkeywords{##1}%
285
       \global\let\hyxmp@pdfkeywords=\@pdfkeywords
286
       \def\xmpcomma{,}%
287
       \def\xmpquote###1{"####1"}%
288
289
       \hyxmp@Hyp@pdfkeywords{##1}%
290
       \def\xmpcomma{,}%
291
       \let\xmpquote=\relax
292
     }%
293 }
```

\hyxmp@ProcessKeyvalOptions Redefine kvoptions's \ProcessOptions command to invoke \hyxmp@redefine@Hyp \ProcessKeyvalOptions before performing its normal option processing.

```
294 \let\hyxmp@ProcessKeyvalOptions=\ProcessKeyvalOptions
295 \renewcommand*{\ProcessKeyvalOptions}{%
296
     \global\let\ProcessKeyvalOptions=\hyxmp@ProcessKeyvalOptions
297
     \hyxmp@redefine@Hyp
298
     \hyxmp@ProcessKeyvalOptions
299 }
```

\hyxmp@hypersetup Redefine hyperref's \hypersetup command to invoke \hyxmp@redefine@Hyp before \hypersetup performing its normal option processing.

```
300 \let\hyxmp@hypersetup=\hypersetup
301 \def\hypersetup{%
302
     \hyxmp@redefine@Hyp
303
     \hyxmp@hypersetup
304 }
```

\hyxmp@concated@metadata Assume that if the document loaded either babel or polyglossia it will eventually \hyxmp@aep@toks define one or more languages that hyperxmp can list within a dc:language element. As explained in Section 3.1, we defer the invocation of \AtEndPreamble to the end of the file.

```
305 \edef\hyxmp@concated@metadata{}
306 \expandafter\hyxmp@aep@toks\expandafter=\expandafter{%
307
     \the\hyxmp@aep@toks
308
     \AtEndPreamble{%
       \@ifpackageloaded{babel}{%
309
         \edef\hyxmp@concated@metadata{babel}%
310
311
         \@ifpackageloaded{polyglossia}{%
312
313
           \edef\hyxmp@concated@metadata{polyglossia}%
314
         }{%
315
         ጉ%
       }%
316
     }%
317
318 }
```

\hyxmp@warn@if@no@metadata Issue a warning message if the author failed to specify any metadata at all. This \hyxmp@concated@metadata excludes metadata that is included automatically such as the current timestamp. Note that we don't consider \@pdfmetalang as metadata as that value is meaningful only when used in conjunction with other information. We also don't examine \@pdfapart or \@pdfaconformance because those have nonempty default values.

```
319 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@warn@if@no@metadata}{%
     \edef\hyxmp@concated@metadata{%
320
       \hyxmp@concated@metadata
321
       \@baseurl
322
       \@pdfauthor
323
       \@pdfauthortitle
324
325
       \@pdfbookedition
       \@pdfbytes
326
       \@pdfcaptionwriter
327
       \@pdfcontactaddress
328
329
       \@pdfcontactcity
       \@pdfcontactcountry
330
       \@pdfcontactemail
331
       \@pdfcontactphone
332
       \@pdfcontactpostcode
333
334
       \@pdfcontactregion
       \@pdfcontacturl
335
       \@pdfcopyright
336
       \@pdfcreationdate
337
       \@pdfdatetime
338
339
       \@pdfdoi
```

```
\@pdfeissn
340
       \@pdfidentifier
341
       \@pdfisbn
342
       \@pdfissn
343
       \@pdfissuenum
344
       \@pdfkeywords
345
       \@pdflang
346
347
       \@pdflicenseurl
       \@pdfmetadatetime
348
       \@pdfmoddate
349
       \@pdfnumpages
350
       \@pdfpagerange
351
       \@pdfpublication
352
       \@pdfpubtype
353
354
       \@pdfsubject
       \@pdfsubtitle
355
       \@pdftitle
356
357
       \@pdfuapart
       \@pdfurl
358
       \@pdfvolumenum
359
       \@pdfxstandard
360
     }%
361
     \ifx\hyxmp@concated@metadata\@empty
362
       \PackageWarningNoLine{hyperxmp}{%
363
364
          \hyxmp@jobname.tex did not specify any metadata to\MessageBreak
         include in the XMP packet.\space\space Please see the\MessageBreak
365
         hyperxmp documentation for instructions on how to\MessageBreak
366
         provide metadata values to hyperxmp}%
367
368
     \fi
369 }
```

\hyxmp@check@standards Most PDF standards require that certain metadata be present. If compliance with a PDF standard is claimed but any of the metadata it requires are absent, issue a warning message.

370 \newcommand\*{\hyxmp@check@standards}{%

If the pdfa option was passed to hyperref but \@pdfapart is not set, set it to 1 and \@pdfaconformance to B.

```
371
     \ifHy@pdfa
372
       \@ifmtargexp{\@pdfapart}{%
373
         \PackageWarningNoLine{hyperxmp}{%
            'pdfa' was passed to hyperref, but 'pdfapart' was\MessageBreak
374
375
           not specified.\space\space Setting pdfapart to '1' and\MessageBreak
376
           pdfaconformance to 'B'%
         }%
377
         \gdef\@pdfapart{1}%
378
         \gdef\@pdfaconformance{B}%
379
       }%
380
381
       {}%
382
     \fi
```

\hyxmp@standards We define \hyxmp@standards to be non-empty if any PDF standard is claimed (currently, PDF/A, PDF/X, or PDF/UA.

\edef\hyxmp@standards{%

```
384
        \@pdfapart
        \@pdfxstandard
385
        \@pdfuapart
386
      }%
387
Check that a document title was provided and is non-empty.
      \@ifnotmtargexp{\hyxmp@standards}{%
        \@ifmtargexp{\@pdftitle}{%
389
390
          \PackageWarningNoLine{hyperxmp}{%
391
            Missing pdftitle (required for PDF standards\MessageBreak
392
            compliance)%
          }%
393
        }%
394
        {}%
395
396
      }%
397 }
```

\hyxmp@aep@toks Right before we reach the \begin{document} we check if hyperref was loaded. In normal usage, the document will already have done a \usepackage{hyperref} because otherwise, hypersetup will not have been defined, and only a limited amount of metadata will be included. However, in case the author is relying exclusively on hyperxmp's automatically detected metadata, we'll need to load hyperref now. As explained in Section 3.1, we defer the invocation of \AtEndPreamble to the end of the file.

```
398 \expandafter\hyxmp@aep@toks\expandafter=\expandafter{%
     \the\hyxmp@aep@toks
399
     \AtEndPreamble{%
400
       \RequirePackage{hyperref}%
401
```

Older versions of hyperref write the Info dictionary to the PDF file at the end of the document. Newer versions of hyperref write the Info dictionary to the PDF file at the beginning of the document. For compatibility with both old and new hyperref implementations we suppress writing the Info dictionary here, at the beginning of the document.

```
\hyxmp@no@info@lists
```

If pdftitle is undefined but the author invoked \title, we copy the latter to the former. This addresses two problems: (1) handling IATEX classes in which \maketitle clears \title and (2) ensuring that hyperref writes the same title to the PDF Info dictionary that hyperxmp writes to the XMP packet. We do likewise for \author  $\rightarrow$  pdfauthor.

One tricky bit is that the standard LATEX classes do not define \Otitle and \@author as empty strings but rather as calls to \@latex@warning@no@line that complain about a missing title/author. Hence, we can't simply test if the title and author are empty because they're not. Instead, we first locally redefine \ClatexCwarningCnoCline to discard its argument then test if any text remains.

```
\begingroup
403
         \let\@latex@warning@no@line=\@gobble
404
         \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdftitle}{\@pdftitle}{%
405
406
           \scr@subject@var,%
           \@title
407
         }%
408
         \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfauthor}{\@pdfauthor}{%
409
```

```
\scr@fromname@var,%
410
             \@author
411
          }%
412
413
        \endgroup
     }%
414
415 }
```

When we reach the \end{document} we need to gather up the metadata specified explicitly by the user, infer additional metadata where possible, and write the XMP packet to the PDF file.

```
416 \hyxmp@at@end{%
```

Fill in any missing metadata we can using values provided by the author via mechanisms other than the \hypersetup command.

```
\hyxmp@auto@assign@data
```

If the document claims to comply with one or more PDF standards, check that all of the requisite metadata are present.

```
\hyxmp@check@standards
```

We can finally construct the XMP packet and write it to the PDF document catalog.

```
\hyxmp@warn@if@no@metadata
     \hyxmp@embed@packet
420
421 }
```

#### Advanced metadata detection 3.3

hyperxmp strives to be as convenient and user-friendly as possible. To that end, we try to automatically detect as much metadata as possible. The author can of course augment or override autodetected metadata by explicitly providing values to \hypersetup, but the hope is that we can save the author some effort in many cases.

In this section, we identify additional metadata we can use. Most of the functionality is class- or package-specific. For example, we check for phone numbers provided to the Koma letter classes via \setkomavar{fromphone}{...} and/or \setkomavar{frommobilephone}{...}, street addresses provided to the ACM article class via \affiliation, and languages the polyglossia package is instructed to load via \setdefaultlanguage and \setotherlanguage.

\hyxmp@set@koma@phones Define \hyxmp@koma@phones as a comma-separated list of the phone numbers \hyxmp@koma@phones provided to a Koma letter class (mobile and landline).

```
422 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@set@koma@phones}{%
                          \begingroup
423
424
                                       \Hv@unicodefalse
425
                                       \@if@def@and@nonempty{scr@frommobilephone@var}{%
426
                                                 \@if@def@and@nonempty{scr@fromphone@var}{%
                                                             \hfill 
427
                                                ጉ{%
428
                                                             \hyxmp@pdfstringdef\hyxmp@koma@phones{\scr@frommobilephone@var}%
429
                                                ጉ%
430
431
                                                  \@if@def@and@nonempty{scr@fromphone@var}{%
432
                                                            \hyxmp@pdfstringdef\hyxmp@koma@phones{\scr@fromphone@var}%
433
```

```
}{%
434
          }%
435
        }%
436
437
      \endgroup
438 }
```

\hyxmp@use@first@valid Given a hyperxmp option (#1), its current value (#2), and a comma-separated list of option names (#3), if the current value is empy, invoke \hypersetup to set the option to the first non-empty item in the list. If all items in the list are empty, do nothing.

```
439 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@use@first@valid}[3]{%
     \@ifmtargexp{#2}{%
441
       \hyxmp@use@first@valid@i{#1}#3,!,%
442
     {}%
443
444 }
```

\hyxmp@use@first@valid@i This macro performs all the work for \hyxmp@use@first@valid. It loops over a comma-separated list of macros (#2), stopping when it encounters an end-of-list marker ("!"). The first list element that is neither undefined nor empty is assigned to a given option name (#1) using \hypersetup.

```
445 \def\hyxmp@use@first@valid@i#1#2,{%
     \def\next{\hyxmp@use@first@valid@i{#1}}%
446
     \ifx#2!%
447
       \let\next=\relax
448
     \else
449
       \ifx#2\undefined
450
451
       \else
452
          \@ifnotmtargexp{#2}{%
453
            \hypersetup{#1={#2}}%
454
            \def\next#1!,{}%
455
         }%
       \fi
456
     \fi
457
     \next
458
459 }
```

\hyxmp@auto@assign@data If certain metadata are unspecified, try to specify meaningful values using data provided by author via other means (e.g., \title for the document's title).

```
460 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@auto@assign@data}{%
```

If \@pdflang is not set, see if we can detect the document language via either the babel or polyglossia packages.

```
\@if@def@and@nonempty{@pdflang}{%
461
462
       \let\hyxmp@dc@lang=\@pdflang
463
     }{%
       \hyxmp@detect@langs
464
     }%
465
```

Replace an empty \@pdfmetalang. If \@pdflang is defined, use that as the metadata language. Otherwise, use x-default.

```
466
     \ifx\@pdfmetalang\@empty
467
       \ifx\@pdflang\@empty
         \let\@pdfmetalang=\hyxmp@x@default
468
```

```
469 \else

470 \edef\@pdfmetalang{\@pdflang}%

471 \fi

472 \fi
```

Identify various author-provided information that can be co-opted for use as XMP metadata.

```
473
     \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfcontactemail}{\@pdfcontactemail}{%
474
       \scr@fromemail@var
475
     ጉ%
476
     \hyxmp@set@koma@phones
     \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfcontactphone}{\@pdfcontactphone}{%
477
478
       \hyxmp@koma@phones
479
     \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfcontacturl}{\@pdfcontacturl}{%
480
       \scr@fromurl@var
481
482
     \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfsubtitle}{\@pdfsubtitle}{%
483
       \@subtitle
484
485
     \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfpublisher}{\@pdfpublisher}{%
486
487
       \@publishers
488
```

We handle the acmart class specially. acmart stores author-provided contact information in a structured format that we can process fairly easily. Note that if the author is not using the acmart class, \hyxmp@parse@acmart will have been redefined to do nothing.

#### 489 \hyxmp@parse@acmart

Most PDF standards dictate that if the same metadata appear in both the XMP packet and the PDF Info dictionary, the metadata must match. This requirement poses a problem for a user-unspecified pdfcreationdate in the context of XHATEX. In this case we explicitly define \@pdfcreationdate as \hyxmp@today@pdf to prevent the xdvipdfmx back-end processor from detecting a missing CreationDate in the Info dictionary and adding its own—typically a few seconds after hyperxmp has constructed an xmp:CreateDate for the XMP metadata and leading to a metadata mismatch.

```
490 \@ifundefined{XeTeXversion}{}{%

491 \@ifmtargexp{\@pdfcreationdate}{%

492 \let\@pdfcreationdate=\hyxmp@today@pdf

493 }%

494 {}%

495 }%
```

Query the document currently being built for page and byte counts.

```
496 \hyxmp@query@self
497 }
```

Determine the size of the output file from the *previous* run of Lual<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. This action has to be performed before the \begin{document} because at that point the size of the output file is reset to zero. We use \jobname.pdf as the name of the output file because status.output\_file\_name is not defined at this point.

It's possible to use pdfIATEX's \pdffilesize primitive to query the size of \jobname.pdf under pdfIATEX. Unfortunately, doing so has a side effect of making

latexmk view the PDF file as an input file, which puts latexmk in an infinite build loop. (This was the case for hyperxmp v5.5 and v5.6.) See the discussion at https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/413 for more information.

```
498 \ifLuaTeX
```

Now that we know we're running LuaIATEX we define a Lua function, get\_pdf\_size, that takes the base name of the output file and returns the number of bytes in the corresponding PDF file. One difficulty is that, at the time of this writing, LuaTEX lacks a mechanism for querying the full name of the output file. Our workaround is a tad kludgy but seems to work. We walk the list of command-line arguments for "--output-directory=\langle dir \rangle". (We in fact accept either one or two initial dashes and abbreviations as terse as "-output-d".) Then, we concatenate the output directory (or "." if unspecified), a path separator, the given base name of the job, and a ".pdf" extension. Alas, different operating systems use different path separators so we have to query the operating-system type to select an appropriate separator: "\" on Windows/DOS and "/" on everything else.

get\_pdf\_size is called regardless of whether we're producing PDF or DVI output. We assume that even if the user specified --output-format=dvi, the user's intention is eventually to convert the document to PDF.

```
499 \begin{luacode*}
500 function get_pdf_size (bname)
```

Search the list of command-line arguments for the output directory.

```
501 local odir = ""
502 for _, opt in ipairs(arg) do
503 local m = string.match(opt, "%-output%-d.-=(.*)")
504 if m then
505 odir = m
506 end
507 end
```

Set the path separator to either "/" or "\", depending on the operating system.

```
508 local sep = "/"
509 if os.type == "windows" or os.type == "msdos" then
510 sep = "\\\"
511 end
```

Concatenate the output directory, path separator, base name, and .pdf extension. Do not insert a path separator if either (1) no output directory was specified, (2) the output directory already ends with the path separator, or (3) the output directory ends in a colon (and is therefore a relative directory) on Windows/Dos. As a few examples,

```
"" + "/" + "myfile" + ".pdf" = "myfile.pdf"
"/docs" + "/" + "myfile" + ".pdf" = "/docs/myfile.pdf"
"/docs/" + "/" + "myfile" + ".pdf" = "/docs/myfile.pdf"
"C:\docs" + "\" + "myfile" + ".pdf" = "C:\docs\myfile.pdf"
"C:\docs\" + "\" + "myfile" + ".pdf" = "C:\docs\myfile.pdf"
"C:\" + "\" + "myfile" + ".pdf" = "C:\myfile.pdf"
"C:" + "\" + "myfile" + ".pdf" = "C:myfile.pdf"
```

```
local dlast = string.sub(odir, -1)
```

```
if odir == "" or dlast == sep or (dlast == ":" and sep == "\\\") then
513
         sep = ""
514
515
       end
       local fname = odir .. sep .. bname .. ".pdf"
516
Query the file size and return it.
       local nbytes = lfs.attributes(fname, "size")
517
518
      return nbytes
519 end
520
      \end{luacode*}
```

Now that we've defined get\_pdf\_size we invoke it, passing it \hyxmp@jobname as the base name of the job. (Recall that \hyxmp@jobname is the same as \jobname but with any surrounding double quotes removed.) We store get\_pdf\_size's output which will be empty if the PDF file doesn't yet exist—in \hyxmp@prev@pdf@size.

```
521
     \xdef\hyxmp@prev@pdf@size{%
522
       \luadirect{
523 nbytes = get_pdf_size("\hyxmp@jobname")
524 if nbytes then
525
       tex.write(nbytes)
526 end
       }%
527
528 }%
529 \fi
```

\hyxmp@query@self Query the document currently being built to acquire page and byte counts.

```
530 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@query@self}{%
```

LATEX's totalpages counter tracks the number of pages written. We use this mechanism to assign \Opdfnumpages.

```
\@if@def@and@nonempty{@pdfnumpages}{%
531
532
     }{%
533
       \xdef\@pdfnumpages{\thetotalpages}%
534
```

If pdfbytes hasn't been set, set it to the output file's size from the previous run.

```
\hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfbytes}{\@pdfbytes}{%
535
       \hyxmp@prev@pdf@size
536
537
     }%
538 }
```

\hyxmp@parse@acmart The acmart class stores a rich set of author metadata in its \addresses macro. \hyxmp@parse@acmart extracts the contact information for the first author and converts that to XMP metadata.

```
539 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@parse@acmart}{%
    \begingroup
```

\@author acmart has already invoked \hypersetup{pdfauthor=...} to specify the complete list of authors. At this point, \Quantum author is defined to produce a warning message. We locally redefine it to do nothing.

```
\let\@author=\@gobble
```

\email Within \addresses, \email is defined to accept two arguments, the second of \hyxmp@address@val which is the author's email address.

```
\def\hyxmp@address@val{##2}%
                    543
                             544
                    545
                               \hyxmp@address@val
                            }%
                    546
                    547
                           }%
    \streetaddress \streetaddress wraps the author's street address.
\hyxmp@address@val
                   548
                           \def\streetaddress##1{%
                    549
                             \def\hyxmp@address@val{##1}%
                    550
                             \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfcontactaddress}{\@pdfcontactaddress}{%
                    551
                               \hyxmp@address@val
                             }%
                    552
                    553
                           }%
             \city \city wraps the author's city name.
\hyxmp@address@val
                    554
                           \def\city##1{%
                    555
                             \def\hyxmp@address@val{##1}%
                             \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfcontactcity}{\@pdfcontactcity}{%
                    556
                    557
                               \hyxmp@address@val
                    558
                             }%
                    559
                           }%
            \state \state wraps the author's state or region name.
\hyxmp@address@val
                    560
                           \def\state##1{%
                             \def\hyxmp@address@val{##1}%
                    561
                             \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfcontactregion}{\@pdfcontactregion}{%
                    562
                    563
                               \hyxmp@address@val
                    564
                             }%
                    565
                           }%
          \country \country wraps the author's country name.
\hyxmp@address@val
                    566
                           \def\country##1{%
                             \def\hyxmp@address@val{##1}%
                    567
                             \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfcontactcountry}{\@pdfcontactcountry}{%
                    568
                    569
                               \hyxmp@address@val
                    570
                             }%
                    571
                           }%
         \postcode \postcode wraps the author's postal code.
\hyxmp@address@val
                           \def\postcode##1{%
                    572
                             \def\hyxmp@address@val{##1}%
                    573
                             \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfcontactpostcode}{\@pdfcontactpostcode}{\%
                    574
                    575
                               \hyxmp@address@val
                    576
                            }%
                    577
                           }%
```

\def\email##1##2{%

542

\affiliation We want to produce XMP metadata for only a single affiliation. Although \hyxmp@use@first@valid will ensure that only the first email, city, country, etc. encountered is considered, we run the first of one affiliation defining, say, a city and state but no country and a subsequent affiliation defining a country. In that case, the XMP would include the first author's city and state and the subsequent

author's country. Hence, we define \affiliation to "self destruct" after its first use, discarding all further affiliations.

```
\def\affiliation##1##2{%
578
          ##2%
579
          \let\affiliation=\@gobbletwo
580
       ጉ%
581
```

We want to evaluate \addresses with the preceding local definitions in effect, but we don't want to typeset any text appearing in the string. Hence, we "typeset" \addresses within a box that is subsequently discarded.

```
582
       \setbox0=\hbox{\addresses}%
583
     \endgroup
```

acmart supports other relevant metadata in addition to the authors' mailing addresses. For instance, papers accepted for publication indicate their DOI number. However, papers under review will contain either a placeholder DOI, "10.1145/nnnnnnnnnnnnnnn", or the example DOI specified in the acmart example document, "10.1145/1122445.1122456". We ignore both of those DOIs.

```
\@if@def@and@nonempty{@acmDOI}{%
584
       \IfSubStr{\@acmD0I}{10.1145/1122445.1122456}{}{%
585
         \IfSubStr{\@acmDOI}{10.1145/nnnnnnn.nnnnnnn}{}{%
586
            \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfdoi}{\@pdfdoi}{%
587
              \@acmDOI
588
589
           }%
590
         }%
591
       }%
592
     }%
593
     {}%
```

\hyxmp@strip@isbn@date Papers appearing in conference proceedings specify the proceedings' ISBN. As \hyxmp@acm@isbn with \@acmDOI above, we ignore both the placeholder ISBN, "978-x-xxxx-xxxxx/YY/MM", and the example ISBN, "978-1-4503-XXXX-X/18/06". We also strip off the " $/\langle year \rangle / \langle month \rangle$ " suffix so as to include a true ISBN in the XMP metadata.

```
\@if@def@and@nonempty{@acmISBN}{%
       \IfSubStr{\@acmISBN}{XXXX}{}{%
595
         \IfSubStr{\@acmISBN}{xxxx}{}{%
596
            \def\hyxmp@strip@isbn@date##1/##2!{##1}%
597
            \verb|\edef\hyxmp@acm@isbn{%|}
598
              \expandafter\hyxmp@strip@isbn@date\@acmISBN/!%
599
600
601
            \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfisbn}{\@pdfisbn}{%
602
              \hyxmp@acm@isbn
603
            }%
         }%
604
       }%
605
606
     }%
607
     {}%
```

\hyxmp@acm@publisher The publisher is of course ACM.

```
\def\hyxmp@acm@publisher{Association for Computing Machinery}%
608
     \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfpublisher}{\@pdfpublisher}{%
609
       \hyxmp@acm@publisher
610
611
     }%
```

Use the journal name if defined, otherwise the book name (for conference proceedings).

```
612
     \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfpublication}{\@pdfpublication}{\%
       \@journalName,%
613
       \@acmBooktitle,%
614
615
       \@acmConference
616
```

\hyxmp@acm@pubtype acmart makes clear whether it's typesetting a journal article. If it's not a journal, we assume it's a book (conference proceedings).

```
617
     \if@ACM@journal
618
       \def\hyxmp@acm@pubtype{journal}%
619
     \else
620
       \def\hyxmp@acm@pubtype{book}%
621
     \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfpubtype}{\@pdfpubtype}{%
622
623
       \hyxmp@acm@pubtype
624
```

Journal articles have a volume and issue number.

```
\hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfvolumenum}{\@pdfvolumenum}{\%
625
       \@acmVolume
626
627
     \hyxmp@use@first@valid{pdfissuenum}{\@pdfissuenum}{%
628
       \@acmNumber
629
630
631 }
```

Nullify \hyxmp@parse@acmart if the author is not using the acmart class. 632 \@ifclassloaded{acmart}{}{\let\hyxmp@parse@acmart=\relax}

\hyxmp@dc@lang \hyxmp@dc@lang is a comma-separated list of all languages used in the document. 633 \let\hyxmp@dc@lang=\@empty

\hyxmp@detect@langs If pdflang was not specified, try to determine the document language(s) using either babel's or polyglossia's definitions.

```
634 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@detect@langs}{%
635
     \@ifundefined{mainbcp47id}{%
636
       \@ifundefined{LocaleForEach}{%
```

The document doesn't appear to have loaded either babel or polyglossia. In this case we have one small task to do. In older versions of hyperref, \@pdflang is set to \@empty if pdflang is not specified. In newer versions of hyperref, \@pdflang is set to \relax if pdflang is not specified. The latter is a bit problematic for hyperxmp because it makes \@pdflang non-expandable, which causes a literal "\@pdflang" to be written as XMP metadata. To avoid that situation we explicitly set \Qpdflang to \@empty to avoid problems with non-expandable symbols.

```
637
         \let\@pdflang=\@empty
```

\hyxmp@lang@name languages used. \@pdflang

\hyxmp@dc@lang Use babel's \LocaleForEach and \getlocaleproperty to set \@pdflang to the \hyxmp@lang@tag document's main language and \hyxmp@dc@lang to a comma-separated list of all

```
\BabelEnsureInfo
639
          \LocaleForEach{%
640
            \getlocaleproperty\hyxmp@lang@tag{##1}{identification/tag.bcp47}%
641
            \ifx\hyxmp@dc@lang\@empty
642
              \xdef\hyxmp@dc@lang{\hyxmp@lang@tag}%
643
            \else
644
              \xdef\hyxmp@dc@lang{\hyxmp@dc@lang,\hyxmp@lang@tag}%
645
            \fi
646
647
            \def\hyxmp@lang@name{##1}%
           \ifx\hyxmp@lang@name\bbl@main@language
648
              \edef\@pdflang{\hyxmp@lang@tag}%
649
            \fi
650
         }%
651
652
       }%
653
     }{%
```

Use polyglossia's \mainbcp47id as the document's main language and its \xpg@bcp@loaded as a comma-separated list of all document languages.

```
654
       \xdef\@pdflang{\csname mainbcp47id\endcsname}%
655
       \edef\hyxmp@dc@lang{\xpg@bcp@loaded}%
656
     }%
657 }
```

### 3.4 Manipulating author-supplied data

The author provides metadata information to hyperxmp via package options to hyperref or via hyperref's \hypersetup command. The functions in this section convert author-supplied lists (e.g., pdfkeywords={foo, bar, baz}) into LATEX lists (e.g., \@elt {foo} \@elt {bar} \@elt {baz}) that can be more easily manipulated (Section 3.4.1); parse dates in both PDF and XMP formats (Section 3.4.2; trim spaces off the ends of strings (Section 3.4.3); convert text to XML (e.g., from <scott+hyxmp@pakin.org> to &lt;scott+hyxmp@pakin.org&gt;) (Section 3.4.4); simplify the pretty-printing of a begin tag, XML text, and end tag (Section 3.4.5; and provide metadata in multiple languages (Section 3.4.6).

## 3.4.1 List manipulation

We define a macro for converting a list of comma-separated elements (e.g., the list of PDF keywords) to a list of LATEX \@elt-separated elements.

\hyxmp@commas@to@list Given a macro name (#1) and a comma-separated list (#2), define the macro name as the elements of the list, each preceded by \@elt. (Executing the macro therefore applies \@elt to each element in turn.)

```
658 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@commas@to@list}[2]{%
659
     \gdef#1{}%
     \expandafter\hyxmp@commas@to@list@i\expandafter#1#2,,%
661 }
```

\hyxmp@commas@to@list@i Recursively construct macro #1 from comma-separated list #2. Stop if #2 is empty.

```
\next
      662 \def\hyxmp@commas@to@list@i#1#2,{%
            \gdef\hyxmp@sublist{#2}%
            \ifx\hyxmp@sublist\@empty
```

```
\let\next=\relax
665
666
     \else
       \hyxmp@trimspaces\hyxmp@sublist
667
       \@cons{#1}{{\hyxmp@sublist}}%
668
       \def\next{\hyxmp@commas@to@list@i{#1}}%
669
     \fi
670
671
     \next
672 }
```

\mmpcomma Because hyperxmp splits lists at commas, a comma cannot normally be used within a list. We there provide an \mmpcomma macro that can expand to either a true comma or a placeholder character depending on the situation. Here, we bind it to a comma so it can be used in any hyperxmp option, not just those that treat commas specially.

```
673 \def\xmpcomma{,}%
```

\hyxmp@comma This is what \xmpcomma maps to during list construction. We assume that documents will never otherwise use an ETX (^^C) character in their XMP metadata.

```
674 \bgroup
     \catcode'\^^C=11
    \gdef\hyxmp@comma{^^C}
677 \egroup
```

\hyxmp@uscore This is what \\_ temporarily maps to during packet construction. Because underscores are replaced by spaces, we need a mechanism to preserve user-specified underscores (e.g., in email addresses). We assume that documents will never otherwise use an NAK (^^U) character in their XMP metadata.

```
678 \bgroup
     \catcode'\^^U=11
     \gdef\hyxmp@uscore{^^U}
681 \egroup
```

\mmpquote Adobe Acrobat likes to see double quotes around list elements that contain commas when the entire list appears within a single XMP tag (e.g., <pdf:Keywords>). However, it doesn't like to see double quotes around list elements that contain commas when the list is broken up into individual components (i.e., using <rdf:1i> tags). We therefore introduce an \mmpquote macro that quotes or doesn't quote its argument based on context. Here, we bind \mmpquote to \relax to prevent it from prematurely quoting or not quoting.

```
682 \let\xmpquote=\relax
```

\mmptilde As a convenience for the user, we define \mmptilde as a category 12 (other) "~" character.

```
683 \bgroup
    \catcode'\~=12%
685
    \gdef\xmptilde{~}%
686 \egroup
```

\hyxmp@temp@list

\XMPTruncateList As a workaround for the inability of older Adobe Acrobat versions to display \hyxmp@temp@str author lists correctly we introduce a hack that replaces a list with its first element.

\@elt

One can then write "\XMPTruncateList{pdfauthor}" and have Adobe Acrobat display the author list correctly.

```
687 \newcommand{\XMPTruncateList}[1]{{\%}
       \PackageWarning{hyperxmp}{%
688
         \noexpand\XMPTruncateList has been deprecated since\MessageBreak
689
         hyperxmp 4.0 and may be removed in future \MessageBreak
690
         versions of the package. \noexpand\XMPTruncateList\MessageBreak
691
692
         was found}%
693
     \edef\hyxmp@temp@str{\csname hyxmp@#1\endcsname}%
694
     \hyxmp@commas@to@list{\hyxmp@temp@list}{\hyxmp@temp@str}%
695
     \def\@elt##1{%
       \expandafter\gdef\csname @#1\endcsname{##1}%
696
697
       \let\@elt=\@gobble
698
     \hyxmp@temp@list
699
700 }}
```

## 3.4.2 Date manipulation

hyperxmp needs to manipulate two types of date (really, timestamp) formats: PDF format and XMP format. PDF timestamps are of the form "D:YYYYMMDDhhmmss+TT'tt'" (e.g., D:20230910194649-06'00') [4], while XMP timestamps are of the form "YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss+TT:tt" (e.g., 2023-09-10T19:46:49-06:00) [5]. The \hyxmp@as@pdf@date and \hyxmp@as@xmp@date macros defined in this section facilitate timestamp conversions to PDF and XMP formats, respectively.

\hyxmp@first@char Return the first character of a string. This macro is fully expandable. \hyxmp@first@char@i 701 \def\hyxmp@first@char#1{\hyxmp@first@char@i#1\relax} 702 \def\hyxmp@first@char@i#1#2\relax{#1}

\hyxmp@as@xmp@date If necessary, convert a timestamp to XMP format. That is, if the timestamp is in PDF format, convert it; otherwise, leave it unmodified. This macro is fully expandable.

```
703 \def\hyxmp@as@xmp@date#1{%
     \expandafter\ifnum\expandafter'\hyxmp@first@char@i#1\relax='D
704
705
       \hyxmp@pdf@to@xmp@date{#1}%
706
     \else
707
       #1%
     \fi
708
709 }
```

\hyxmp@pdf@to@xmp@date Convert a timestamp from PDF format to XMP format. This macro is fully expand-

```
710 \def\hyxmp@pdf@to@xmp@date#1:#2#3#4#5#6#7#8#9{%
     #2#3#4#5-#6#7-#8#9%
711
     \hyxmp@parse@time
712
713 }
```

\hyxmp@parse@time This is helper function for \hyxmp@pdf@to@xmp@date. a. \hyxmp@pdf@to@xmp@date proper parses only the year, month, and day

then calls \hyxmp@parse@time. \hyxmp@parse@time parses the hours, minutes, and seconds then calls \hyxmp@parse@tz@char.

```
714 \def\hyxmp@parse@time#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
    T#1#2:#3#4:#5#6%
     \hyxmp@parse@tz@char
716
717 }
```

\hyxmp@parse@tz@char This is another helper function for \hyxmp@pdf@to@xmp@date. So far, the date and time have been parsed. \hyxmp@parse@tz@char parses the first character of the timezone descriptor. This can be one of "+" for eastern timezones (UTC+x, including Asia, Oceania, and most of Europe), "-" for western timezones (UTC-x, primarily the Americas), or "Z" for Zulu time (UTC+0). Timezones beginning with "+" or "-" are followed by an offset in hours and minutes (parsed by \hyxmp@parse@tz; timezones beginning with "Z" are not.

```
718 \def\hyxmp@parse@tz@char#1{%
719
     #1%
720
     \ifx#1-%
       \expandafter\hyxmp@parse@tz
721
722
723
        \ifx#1+%
724
          \expandafter\hyxmp@parse@tz
725
       \fi
     \fi
726
727 }
```

\hyxmp@parse@tz This is the final helper function for \hyxmp@pdf@to@xmp@date. It parses the piece of the timezone comprising the offset from Coordinated Universal Time, measured in hours and minutes.

```
728 \def\hyxmp@parse@tz#1'#2'{%
    #1:#2%
729
730 }
```

\hyxmp@as@pdf@date If necessary, convert a timestamp to PDF format. That is, if the timestamp is in XMP format, convert it; otherwise, leave it unmodified. This macro is fully expandable.

```
731 \def\hyxmp@as@pdf@date#1{%
     \expandafter\ifx\hyxmp@first@char@i#1\relax D%
732
       #1%
733
     \else
734
       \hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date{#1}%
735
736
737 }
```

\hyxmp@to@pdf@date Convert a timestamp from XMP format to PDF format. This macro is fully expand-

```
738 \def\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date#1{%
739 D:\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@i#1\relax\relax
740 }
```

\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@i Parse the year for \hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date.

```
741 \def\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@i#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
742 #1#2#3#4%
```

```
743 \ifx#5-%
                                  \expandafter\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@ii\expandafter#6%
                            744
                                \fi
                            745
                            746 }
\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@ii Parse the month for \hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date.
                            747 \def\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@ii#1#2#3#4{%
                            748 #1#2%
                                 \ifx#3-%
                            749
                            750
                                   \expandafter\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@iii\expandafter#4%
                            751
                                 \fi
                            752 }
\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@iii Parse the day for \hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date.
                            753 \def\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@iii#1#2#3#4{%
                            754 #1#2%
                                 \ifx#3T%
                            755
                                   \expandafter\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@iv\expandafter#4%
                            756
                            757 \fi
                            758 }
\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@iv Parse the hour for \hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date.
                            759 \def\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@iv#1#2#3#4{%
                            760 #1#2%
                                    \expandafter\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@v\expandafter#4%
                            763
                                \fi
                            764 }
 \hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@v Parse the minute for \hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date.
                            765 \def\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@v#1#2#3#4{\%}
                            766 #1#2%
                                    \expandafter\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@vi\expandafter#4%
                            769
                                 \fi
                            770 }
          \hyxmp@gobbletwo This is exactly the same as IATEX 26's \@gobbletwo but needs to be a different
                           literal for \hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@vii's pattern-matching to work.
                            771 \let\hyxmp@gobbletwo=\@gobbletwo
\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@vi Parse the second for \hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date. The challenge here is that we
                           need to handle four cases for the character following the seconds—"+", "-", "Z",
                           and no character—without sacrificing expandability. Our tricky solution is to
                           insert a \@gobbletwo as a sentinel and let \hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@vi discard
                           everything up to that sentinel (i.e., all the other conditionals).
                            772 \def\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@vi#1#2#3#4{%
                            773 #1#2%
                            774 \ifx#3+%
                                   +\expandafter\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@vii
                            775
                                 \fi
                            776
                                 \ifx#3-%
                            777
                                   -\expandafter\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@vii
                            778
```

```
\fi
779
     \int x#3Z\%
780
        Z%
781
     \fi
782
      \fine 13\relax
783
        \expandafter\hyxmp@gobbletwo
784
785
      \@gobbletwo #4%
786
787 }
```

\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@vii Parse the time-zone hours for \hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date.

```
788 \def\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@vii#1\@gobbletwo#2#3#4#5{%
789 #2#3%
790 \ifx#4:%
791 \expandafter\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@viii\expandafter#5%
792 \fi
793 }
```

\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@viii Parse the time-zone minutes for \hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date.

```
794 \def\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@viii#1#2#3#4{%
795 '#1#2'%
796 }
```

\hyxmp@today@xmp@define Use TEX primitives to define a given macro as today's date in YYYY-MM-DDThh:mmZ format.

```
797 \def\hyxmp@today@xmp@define#1{%
```

The date is a straightforward representation of TEX's \year, \month, and \day primitives, with the latter two zero-padded to two digits apiece.

```
\xdef#1{\the\year}%
798
     799
800
       \fint $$ \xdef#1{#1-0\theta}\%
801
     \else
802
       \xdef#1{#1-\the\month}%
     \fi
803
     \ifnum\day<10
804
       \t 1{\#1-0}\theta\
805
     \else
806
       \xdef#1{#1-\theta\day}%
807
808
     \fi
```

TeX does not provide the time in terms of separate hours and minutes but rather as the total number of minutes since midnight (\time). There's no mechanism in TeX to query the number of seconds since midnight or the timezone so we omit those fields when defining macro #1.

```
\@hyxmp@count=\time
809
     \divide\@hyxmp@count by 60
810
     \ifnum\@hyxmp@count<10
811
       \xdef#1{#1T0\the\@hyxmp@count}%
812
     \else
813
       \xdef#1{#1T\the\@hyxmp@count}%
814
815
     \fi
     \multiply\@hyxmp@count by -60
816
     \advance\@hyxmp@count by \time
817
```

```
\ifnum\@hyxmp@count<10
                                                               818
                                                                                       \xdef#1{#1:0\the\@hyxmp@count}%
                                                               819
                                                                                \else
                                                               820
                                                                                        \xdef#1{#1:\the\@hyxmp@count}%
                                                               821
                                                               822
                                                                                \fi
                                                                                \xdef#1{#1Z}%
                                                               823
                                                               824 }
\hyxmp@try@today If \hyxmp@today@xmp is still empty and #1 is defined, evaluate #2. Otherwise, do
                                                           nothing.
                                                               825 \def\hyxmp@try@today#1#2{%
                                                                                \@ifmtargexp{\hyxmp@today@xmp}{%
                                                               826
                                                                                       \ensuremath{\texttt{0}}$ifundefined{#1}{}{#2}%
                                                               827
                                                                               }%
                                                               828
                                                               829
                                                                                {}%
                                                               830 }
\hyxmp@today@xmp Define \hyxmp@today@xmp as the current date and (if available) time and timezone
                                                            in XMP Date format [5].
                                                              831 \def\hyxmp@today@xmp{}
                                                            Case 1: \pdfcreationdate is defined (pdfLATEX and pre-0.85 LuaLATEX).
                                                               832 \hyxmp@try@today{pdfcreationdate}{%
                                                              833
                                                                                \edef\hyxmp@today@xmp{\expandafter\hyxmp@pdf@to@xmp@date\pdfcreationdate}%
                                                              834 }
                                                            Case 2: \pdffeedback is defined (LualATEX 0.85+).
                                                               835 \hyxmp@try@today{pdffeedback}{%
                                                                                \edef\hyxmp@today@xmp{\expandafter\hyxmp@pdf@to@xmp@date\pdffeedback creationdate}%
                                                              837 }
\hyxmp@timestamp Case 3: \filemoddate is defined (XHATEX). In this case, we treat the timestamp
                                                           of the job's .log file as the current date/time.
                                                               838 \hyxmp@try@today{filemoddate}{%
                                                                                \edef\hyxmp@today@xmp{\filemoddate{\hyxmp@jobname.log}}%
                                                               839
                                                                                \edef\next{%
                                                               840
                                                                                       \edef\noexpand\hyxmp@today@xmp{\noexpand\hyxmp@as@xmp@date{\hyxmp@today@xmp}}%
                                                               841
                                                                               }%
                                                               842
                                                               843
                                                                                \next
                                                               844 }%
                                                            Case 4: None of the above. Do the best we can using the available T<sub>F</sub>X primitives
                                                           (\year, \month, \day, and \time.
                                                               845 \hyxmp@try@today{year}{%
                                                                                \hyxmp@today@xmp@define\hyxmp@today@xmp
                                                              847 }
\hyxmp@today@pdf Define \hyxmp@today@pdf as the current date and (if available) time and timezone
                                                            in PDF date format [4]. To do so we simply convert \hyxmp@today@xmp, defined
                                                           above, from XMP to PDF using \hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date.
                                                              848 \ensuremath{\tt N48} \ensure
                                                                                \verb|\expandafter\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date\expandafter{\hyxmp@today@xmp}||% \cite{And the property of the property
                                                              849
```

850 }

## Trimming leading and trailing spaces

To make it easier for XMP processors to manipulate our output we define a \hyxmp@trimspaces macro to strip leading and trailing spaces from various data fields.

\hyxmp@trimspaces Redefine a macro as its previous value but without leading or trailing spaces. This code—as well as that for its helper macros, \hyxmp@trimb and \hyxmp@trimc—was taken almost verbatim from a solution to an Around the Bend puzzle [7]. Inline comments are also taken from the solution text.

851 \catcode'\Q=3

\hyxmp@trimspaces\x redefines \x to have the same replacement text sans leading and trailing space tokens.

852 \newcommand{\hyxmp@trimspaces}[1]{%

Use grouping to emulate a multi-token afterassignment queue.

\begingroup

Put "\toks 0 {" into the afterassignment queue.

\aftergroup\toks\aftergroup0\aftergroup{%

Apply \hyxmp@trimb to the replacement text of #1, adding a leading \noexpand to prevent brace stripping and to serve another purpose later.

\expandafter\hyxmp@trimb\expandafter\noexpand#1Q Q}%

Transfer the trimmed text back into #1.

```
\edef#1{\the\toks0}%
857 }
```

\hyxmp@trimb \hyxmp@trimb removes a trailing space if present, then calls \hyxmp@trimc to clean up any leftover bizarre Qs, and trim a leading space. In order for \hyxmp@trimc to work properly we need to put back a Q first.

```
858 \def\hyxmp@trimb#1 Q{\hyxmp@trimc#1Q}
```

\hyxmp@trimc Execute \vfuzz assignment to remove leading space; the \noexpand will now prevent unwanted expansion of a macro or other expandable token at the beginning of the trimmed text. The \endgroup will feed in the \aftergroup tokens after the \vfuzz assignment is completed.

```
859 \def\hyxmp@trimc#1Q#2{\afterassignment\endgroup \vfuzz\the\vfuzz#1}
860 \catcode '\Q=11
```

## 3.4.4 Converting text to XML

The "<", ">", and "&" characters are significant to XML. We therefore need to escape them in any author-supplied text.

\iffyxmp@unicodetex X\(\pi\)TFX and LuaTFX natively support Unicode. We define the conditional \hyxmp@unicodetextrue \ifhyxmp@unicodetex to check for these so we can properly handle encoding \hyxmp@unicodetexfalse conversions. The trick here is that Unicode TFX implementations compare decimal 64 to hexadecimal 40 (decimal 64), specified with four carets, and take the TRUE branch; non-Unicode T<sub>F</sub>X implementations compare decimal 64 to character "^" (decimal 94), ignore the "^^0040" and the rest of the TRUE branch, and take the FALSE branch.

```
861 \newif\ifhyxmp@unicodetex
862 \ifnum64='\^^^0040\relax
     \hyxmp@unicodetextrue
864 \else
     \hyxmp@unicodetexfalse
866 \fi
```

\SE->pdfdoc@03 Preserve ETX (^^C), which is normally an invalid character in PDFDocEncoding. We use it in hyperxmp (and specifically in \hyxmp@xmlify below) as a list-element separator.

867 \expandafter\def\csname SE->pdfdoc@03\endcsname{0003}

\SE->pdfdoc@15 Preserve NAK (^^U), which is normally an invalid character in PDFDocEncoding. We use it in hyperxmp (and specifically in \hyxmp@xmlify below) as a placeholder for an underscore character.

868 \expandafter\def\csname SE->pdfdoc@15\endcsname{0015}

892

\hyxmp@xmlify Given a piece of text defined using \pdfstringdef (i.e., with many special charac-\hyxmp@xmlified ters redefined to have category code 11), set \hyxmp@xmlified to the same text \hyxmp@text but with all occurrences of "<" replaced with &lt;, all occurrences of ">" replaced with >, and all occurrences of "&" replaced with &.

```
869 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@xmlify}[1]{%
     \gdef\hyxmp@xmlified{}%
Escaped PDF string \rightarrow PDFDocEncoding/Unicode
      \EdefUnescapeString\hyxmp@text{#1}%
      \ifhyxmp@unicodetex
872
PDFDocEncoding/Unicode \rightarrow UTF-32BE
        \hyxmp@is@unicode\hyxmp@text{%
873
           \StringEncodingConvert
874
          \hyxmp@text\hyxmp@text{utf16be}{utf32be}%
875
876
        }{%
877
           \ifXeTeX
             \hyxmp@xetex@crap
878
879
             \StringEncodingConvert
880
             \hyxmp@text\hyxmp@text{pdfdoc}{utf32be}%
881
          \fi
882
        }%
883
UTF-32BE \rightarrow UTF-32BE as hex string
        \EdefEscapeHex\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text}%
UTF-32BE \rightarrow XML in ASCII
        \edef\hyxmp@text{%
885
886
          \expandafter
        }\expandafter\hyxmp@toxml@unicodetex\hyxmp@text
887
        \relax\relax\relax\relax\relax\relax\relax
      \else
889
PDFDocEncoding/Unicode \rightarrow UTF-8
        \hyxmp@is@unicode\hyxmp@text{%
890
           \StringEncodingConvert
891
```

\hyxmp@text\hyxmp@text{utf16be}{utf8}%

```
}{%
 893
           \StringEncodingConvert
 894
           \hyxmp@text\hyxmp@text{pdfdoc}{utf8}%
 895
 896
UTF-8 \rightarrow UTF-8 as hex string
         \EdefEscapeHex\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text}%
 897
UTF-8 as hex string \rightarrow XML in UTF-8 as hex string
         \edef\hyxmp@text{%
 898
           \expandafter\hyxmp@toxml\hyxmp@text\@empty\@empty
 899
 900
XML in UTF-8 as hex string \rightarrow XML in UTF-8
         \EdefUnescapeHex\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text}%
 901
 902
      \global\let\hyxmp@xmlified\hyxmp@text
 903
 904 }
```

\hyxmp@is@unicode Given a string and two expressions, evaluate the first expression if the string is \hyxmp@@is@unicode UTF-16BE-encoded and the second expression if not.

```
905 \begingroup
     \lccode'\<=254 %
906
     \lccode'\>=255 %
907
     \catcode254=12 %
908
     \catcode255=12 %
909
910 \lowercase{\endgroup
911
     \def\hyxmp@is@unicode#1{%
912
       \expandafter\hyxmp@@is@unicode#1<>\@nil
913
     \def\hyxmp@@is@unicode#1<>#2\@nil{%
914
915
       \ifx\\#1\\%
         \expandafter\@firstoftwo
916
       \else
917
          \expandafter\@secondoftwo
918
       \fi
919
920
     }%
921 }
```

\hyxmp@toxml Replace the characters "<", "&", and ">" with XML entities when using a non-native-Unicode TeX (TeX or pdfTeX).

```
922 \def\hyxmp@toxml#1#2{%
     \ifx#1\@empty
923
     \else
924
925
       \ifnum"#1#2='\& %
926
         26616D703B% & amp;
       \else\ifnum"#1#2='\< %
927
         266C743B% <
928
       \else\ifnum"#1#2='\> %
929
         2667743B% >
930
931
```

dvips wraps text when generating most PostScript code but preserves line breaks within strings. Unfortunately, dvips fails to observe the special case in the PostScript specification that "[b]alanced pairs of parentheses in the string require no special treatment" [3]. Consequently, XMP data containing parentheses

(e.g., "Copyright (C) 1605 Miguel de Cervantes") confuse dvips into thinking that the string has ended after the closing parenthesis and that line breaks can subsequently be injected safely into the document at arbitrary points for formatting purposes. This leads to erroneous display by PDF viewers, which honor line breaks within XMP tags. The solution is to insert a backslash before all parentheses when in pdfmark-generating mode to convince dvips that the entire XMP packet must be treated as a single, not-to-be-modified string.

```
\@ifundefined{pdfmark}{%
933
            #1#2%
          }{%
934
          \ifnum"#1#2='\( %
935
            5C28% \(
936
          \else\ifnum"#1#2='\) %
937
            5C29% \)
938
939
          \else
940
            #1#2%
941
          \fi\fi
942
          }%
        \fi\fi\fi
943
        \expandafter\hyxmp@toxml
944
945
      \fi
946 }
```

\hyxmp@toxml@unicodetex Replace the characters "<", "&", and ">" with XML entities when using a native-hyxmp@text Unicode TeX (XqTeX or LuaTeX).

```
947 \def\hyxmp@toxml@unicodetex#1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8{%
948
     \frak{1}\operatorname{n}
949
     \else
950
       \ifnum"#1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8>127 %
951
          \uccode'\*="#1#2#3#4#5#6#7#8\relax
952
         \uppercase{%
953
            \edef\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text *}%
954
         }%
       \else\ifnum"#7#8='\< %
955
         \edef\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text <}%
956
       \else\ifnum"#7#8='\& %
957
         \edef\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text &}%
958
959
       \else\ifnum"#7#8='\> %
960
         \edef\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text >}%
961
       \left| \frac{7\#8='}{\%} \right|
         \edef\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text\space}%
962
963
       \else
964
          \c \uccode '\*="#7#8\relax
965
         \uppercase{%
            \edef\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text *}%
966
         }%
967
       \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
968
969
       \expandafter\hyxmp@toxml@unicodetex
970
     \fi
971 }
```

 $\verb|\hyxmp@skipzeros| Skip over leading zeroes in the input argument.$ 

972 \def\hyxmp@skipzeros#1{%

```
\ifx#10%
                     973
                    974
                            \expandafter\hyxmp@skipzeros
                    975
                          \fi
                    976 }
                \x In the case of XATEX, the strings defined by \pdfstringdef can contain big
\hyxmp@xetex@crap characters. In this case, the string is treated as Unicode.
        \hyxmp@try
                    977 \begingroup
\hyxmp@crap@result
                    978 \def\x#1{\endgroup
       \hyxmp@text
                          \def\hyxmp@xetex@crap{%
                    979
                            \edef\hyxmp@try{%
                     980
                              \expandafter\hyxmp@SpaceOther\hyxmp@text#1\@nil
                    981
                     982
                            \let\hyxmp@crap@result=N%
                     983
                            \expandafter\hyxmp@crap@test\hyxmp@try\relax
                     984
                     985
                            \ifx\hyxmp@crap@result Y%
                     986
                              \let\hyxmp@text\@empty
                              \expandafter\hyxmp@crap@convert\hyxmp@try\relax
                     987
                     988
                              \StringEncodingConvert\hyxmp@text\hyxmp@text{pdfdoc}{utf32be}%
                     989
                            \fi
                     990
                    991
                          }%
                    992 }
                    993 \x{ }
\hyxmp@SpaceOther Re-encode all spaces in a string with category code 12 ("other").
                     994 \begingroup
                          \catcode'\~=12 %
                    995
                          \lccode'\~='\ %
                    996
                    997 \lowercase{\endgroup
                          \def\hyxmp@SpaceOther#1 #2\@nil{%
                    998
                    999
                            #1%
                            \int {\relax#2\relax}
                    1000
                    1001
                              \expandafter\@gobble
                            \else
                    1002
                              ~%
                    1003
                    1004
                              \expandafter\@firstofone
                    1005
                    1006
                            {\hyxmp@SpaceOther#2\@nil}%
                    1007
                          }%
                    1008 }
 \hyxmp@crap@test Determine if we need to treat a string as Unicode.
                    1009 \def\hyxmp@crap@test#1{%
                          \int x#1\relax
                    1010
                    1011
                          \else
                            \ifnum'#1>127 %
                    1012
                    1013
                              \let\hyxmp@crap@result=Y%
                              \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\hyxmp@skiptorelax
                    1014
                    1015
                              \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\hyxmp@crap@test
                    1016
                    1017
                            \fi
                    1018
                          \fi
```

1019 }

```
\hyxmp@skiptorelax Discard all tokens up to and including the first \relax.
                   1020 \def\hyxmp@skiptorelax#1\relax{}
\hyxmp@crap@convert Convert a hexadecimal string to a number.
        \hyxmp@num 1021 \def\hyxmp@crap@convert#1{%
       \hyxmp@text 1022
                         \int x#1\relax
                   1023
                         \else
                           \edef\hyxmp@num{\number'#1}%
                   1024
                           \ifnum\hyxmp@num>"FFFFFF %
                   1025
                             \lccode'\!=\intcalcDiv{\hyxmp@num}{\number"1000000}\relax
                   1026
                   1027
                             \lowercase{\edef\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text!}}%
                             1028
                   1029
                           \else
                   1030
                             \edef\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text\hyxmp@zero}%
                   1031
                           \fi
                   1032
                           \ifnum\hyxmp@num>"FFFF %
                             \lccode'\!=\intcalcDiv{\hyxmp@num}{\number"10000}\relax
                   1033
                   1034
                             \lowercase{\edef\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text!}}%
                             \edef\hyxmp@num{\intcalcMod{\hyxmp@num}{\number"10000}}%
                   1035
                   1036
                   1037
                             \edef\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text\hyxmp@zero}%
                   1038
                   1039
                           \ifnum\hyxmp@num>"FF %
                   1040
                             \lccode'\!=\intcalcDiv{\hyxmp@num}{\number"100}\relax
                   1041
                             \lowercase{\edef\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text!}}%
                             1042
                   1043
                   1044
                             \edef\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text\hyxmp@zero}%
                   1045
                   1046
                           \ifnum\hyxmp@num>0 %
                   1047
                             \lccode'\!=\hyxmp@num\relax
                   1048
                             \lowercase{\edef\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text!}}%
                   1049
                   1050
                             \edef\hyxmp@text{\hyxmp@text\hyxmp@zero}%
                   1051
                           \expandafter\hyxmp@crap@convert
                   1052
                   1053
                         \fi
                   1054 }
       \hyxmp@zero Define a null character with category code 12 ("other").
                   1055 \begingroup
                   1056
                         \catcode0=12 %
                         \gdef\hyxmp@zero{^^00}\%
                   1057
                   1058 \endgroup
```

#### 3.4.5 Outputting structured XML

An XMP packet consists of structured XML data. We define some helper routines to handle the repetitive tasks of indenting a consistent number of spaces, inserting begin and end tags, and escaping arbitrary text as necessary for XML compatibility.

\hyxmp@extra@indent This macro is used internally to increase the amount of indentation when writing certain XML data. It is normally defined as empty but can temporarily be redefined to a sequence of \space characters.

1059 \newcommand\*{\hyxmp@extra@indent}{}

\hyxmp@add@simple Given an XMP tag (#1) and a string (#2), if the string is nonempty, add a begin tag, the string, and an end tag to the packet. The "simple" in the macro name indicates that the string is output without variations for different languages.

```
1060 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@add@simple}[2]{%
      \@ifnotmtargexp{#2}{%
1061
1062
        \hyxmp@xmlify{#2}%
1063
        \hyxmp@add@to@xml{\hyxmp@extra@indent_____<}%
1064
        \xdef\hyxmp@xml{\hyxmp@xml#1}%
1065
        \hyxmp@add@to@xml{>\hyxmp@xmlified</}%
1066
        \xdef\hyxmp@xml{\hyxmp@xml#1>^^J}%
1067
1068 }
```

\hyxmp@add@simple@var Given an XMP tag (#1) and a variable name (#2), if the string is defined, add a begin tag, the string, and an end tag to the packet. The "simple" in the macro name indicates that the string is output without variations for different languages. \hyxmp@add@simple@var differs from \hyxmp@add@simple in that the former includes defined but empty values in the XMP packet while the latter excludes both undefined and defined but empty values.

```
1069 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@add@simple@var}[2]{%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname#2\endcsname\relax
1070
1071
      \else
        \hyxmp@xmlify{\csname#2\endcsname}%
1072
        \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
1073
          \hyxmp@extra@indent_____<#1>\hyxmp@xmlified</#1>^^J%
1074
1075
        }%
1076
      \fi
1077 }
```

\hyxmp@add@simple@lang Given an XMP tag (#1) and a string (#2), if the string is nonempty, add a begin tag, the string, and an end tag to the packet. The "simple" in the macro name indicates that the string is output without variations for different languages. However, if the string begins with a language code in square brackets, specify that as the (sole) language for the tag.

```
1078 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@add@simple@lang}[2]{%
      \@ifnotmtarg{#2}{%
1079
        \hyxmp@xmlify{#2}%
1080
        \expandafter\hyxmp@add@simple@lang@i\hyxmp@xmlified\relax{#1}%
1081
1082
     }%
1083 }
```

\hyxmp@add@simple@lang@i This is a helper macro for \hyxmp@add@simple@lang. It takes an optional language code (in brackets), text up to \relax, and a tag, and typesets the text within the XML tag.

```
1084 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@add@simple@lang@i}{%
     \@ifnextchar[\hyxmp@add@simple@lang@ii{\hyxmp@add@simple@lang@ii[\@pdfmetalang]}%
1085
1086 }
```

\hyxmp@add@simple@lang@ii This is another helper macro for \hyxmp@add@simple@lang. It takes an mandatory language code (in brackets; can be empty), text up to \relax, and a tag, and typesets the text within the XML tag.

```
1087 \def\hyxmp@add@simple@lang@ii[#1]#2\relax#3{%
      \@ifnotmtarg{#2}{%
1088
        \hyxmp@xmlify{#2}%
1089
        \@ifmtarg{#1}{%
1090
          \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
1091
          <#3>\hyxmp@xmlified</#3>^^J%
1092
          }%
1093
1094
        }{%
          \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
1095
          <#3 xml:lang="#1">\hyxmp@xmlified</#3>^^J%
1096
          ጉ%
1097
        }%
1098
1099
     }%
1100 }
```

\hyxmp@add@simple@pfx Given an XMP tag (#1), a—typically hard-wired—prefix string (#2), and a main string (#2), if the main string is nonempty, add a begin tag, both strings, and an end tag to the packet. The "simple" in the macro name indicates that the string is output without variations for different languages.

```
1101 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@add@simple@pfx}[3]{%
      \@ifnotmtargexp{#3}{%
1102
        \hyxmp@add@to@xml{\hyxmp@extra@indent____<}%
1103
1104
        \xdef\hyxmp@xml{\hyxmp@xml#1}%
        \hyxmp@pdfstringdef\hyxmp@iprefix{#2}%
1105
        \hyxmp@xmlify{\hyxmp@iprefix}%
1106
1107
        \hyxmp@add@to@xml{>\hyxmp@xmlified}%
1108
        \hyxmp@xmlify{#3}%
1109
        \hyxmp@add@to@xml{\hyxmp@xmlified</}%
1110
        \xdef\hyxmp@xml{\hyxmp@xml#1>^^J}%
1111
      }%
1112 }
```

#### Providing metadata in multiple languages 3.4.6

Certain XMP tags—dc:title, dc:description, and dc:rights (and others? Let me know.)—can be expressed in multiple languages. The same text is used for both language pdfmetalang (default: pdflang) and language "x-default". To express the same metadata in multiple languages, we provide an \XMPLangAlt macro to construct a list of alternative forms for a piece of metadata.

\hyxmp@alt@title Each of these macros is a list in which each element is of the form "\do \language\ \hyxmp@alt@description  $\langle text \rangle$ " in which  $\langle language \rangle$  is an ISO 639-1 two-letter country code with an optional \hyxmp@alt@rights ISO 3166-1 two-letter region code. For example, \hyxmp@alt@title may contain an element, "\do {es-MX} {Este es mi documento}".

```
1113 \def\hyxmp@alt@title{}
1114 \def\hyxmp@alt@description{}
1115 \def\hyxmp@alt@rights{}
```

to list #2.

```
1116 \newcommand{\hyxmp@LA@accept}[2]{%
     \define@key{hyxmp@LA}{#1}{%
```

\hyxmp@value As Niklas Beisert observed, if the option passed to the current key contains IATEX code, this code will be included in the XMP packet, which is undesirable. Hence, we first clean up the string using \hyxmp@pdfstringdef.

```
\hyxmp@pdfstringdef\hyxmp@value{##1}%
        \xdef#2{#2\noexpand\do {\hyxmp@cur@lang} {\hyxmp@value}}%
1119
1120
     }
1121 }
```

Define  $\langle key \rangle = \langle value \rangle$  options for appending to each of the \hyxmp@alt\\(tag \rangle

```
1122 \hyxmp@LA@accept{pdftitle}{\hyxmp@alt@title}
```

- 1123 \hyxmp@LA@accept{pdfsubject}{\hyxmp@alt@description}
- 1124 \hyxmp@LA@accept{pdfcopyright}{\hyxmp@alt@rights}

\XMPLangAlt Argument #1 is a language expressed as a two-letter country code and optional twoletter region code. Argument #2 is a list of  $\langle key \rangle = \langle value \rangle$  pairs. Keys correspond to \hypersetup options such as "pdftitle", "pdfsubject", and "pdfcopyright". Values are the alternative-language form of the text provided for the corresponding option.

```
1125 \newcommand{\XMPLangAlt}[2]{%
1126 \let\do=\relax
```

\hyxmp@cur@lang Store the provided language, which will be used during option processing.

```
\edef\hyxmp@cur@lang{#1}%
1127
      \setkeys{hyxmp@LA}{#2}%
1128
1129 }
```

### 3.5 UUID generation

We use a linear congruential generator to produce pseudorandom version 4 UUIDS [12]. True, this method has its flaws but it's simple to implement in TFX and is good enough for producing the XMP xmpMM:DocumentID and xmpMM:InstanceID fields.

\hyxmp@modulo@a Replace the contents of \@hyxmp@count with the contents modulo #1. Note that \@tempcntb is overwritten in the process.

```
1130 \def\hyxmp@modulo@a#1{%
1131
      \@tempcntb=\@hyxmp@count
1132
      \divide\@tempcntb by #1
1133
      \multiply\@tempcntb by #1
      \advance\@hyxmp@count by -\@tempcntb
1135 }
```

\hyxmp@big@prime Define a couple of large prime numbers that can still be stored in a TEX counter.

1137 \def\hyxmp@big@prime@ii{536870027}

\hyxmp@seed@rng Seed hyperxmp's random-number generator from a given piece of text.

```
\hyxmp@one@token _{1138} \def\hyxmp@seed@rng#1{%}
                  1139 \@hyxmp@count=\hyxmp@big@prime
                  1140
```

\futurelet\hyxmp@one@token\hyxmp@seed@rng@i#1\@empty 1141 }

```
\mbox{hyxmp@seed@rng@i} Do all of the work for \mbox{hyxmp@seed@rng}. For each character code c of the input
   \label{eq:local_problem} $$ \displaystyle \operatorname{text}, \operatorname{assign} \operatorname{Qhyxmp@count} \leftarrow 3 \cdot \operatorname{Qhyxmp@count} + c \pmod \operatorname{hyxmp@big@prime}. $$
               \next 1142 \def\hyxmp@seed@rng@i{%
                            \ifx\hyxmp@one@token\@empty
                      1143
                               \let\next=\relax
                      1144
                             \else
                      1145
                               \def\next##1{%
                      1146
                      1147
                                 \multiply\@hyxmp@count by 3
                                 \advance\@hyxmp@count by '##1
                      1148
                      1149
                                 \hyxmp@modulo@a{\hyxmp@big@prime}%
                      1150
                                 \futurelet\hyxmp@one@token\hyxmp@seed@rng@i
                      1151
                               }%
                             \fi
                      1152
                      1153
                             \next
                      1154 }
\hyxmp@set@rand@num Advance \hyxmp@rand@num to the next pseudorandom number in the se-
    \hyxmp@rand@num quence. Specifically, we assign \hyxmp@rand@num \leftarrow 3 \cdot \hyxmp@rand@num +
                      \hyxmp@big@prime@ii (mod \hyxmp@big@prime).
                                                                                     Note
                                                                                             that
                      \@hyxmp@count and \@tempcntb are overwritten in the process.
                      1155 \def\hyxmp@set@rand@num{%
                             \@hyxmp@count=\hyxmp@rand@num
                      1156
                             \multiply\@hyxmp@count by 3
                      1157
                             \advance\@hyxmp@count by \hyxmp@big@prime@ii
                      1158
                             \hyxmp@modulo@a{\hyxmp@big@prime}%
                      1159
                             \xdef\hyxmp@rand@num{\the\@hyxmp@count}%
                      1160
                      1161 }
  \hyxmp@append@hex Append a randomly selected hexadecimal digit to macro #1. Note that both
                      \@hyxmp@count and \@tempcntb are overwritten in the process.
                      1162 \def\hyxmp@append@hex#1{%
                      1163
                             \hyxmp@set@rand@num
                      1164
                             \@hyxmp@count=\hyxmp@rand@num
                             \hyxmp@modulo@a{16}%
                      1165
                             \ifnum\@hyxmp@count<10
                      1166
                               \xdef#1{#1\the\@hyxmp@count}%
                      1167
                      1168
                             \else
                      There must be a better way to handle the numbers 10–15 than with \cline{line} than with \cline{line}.
                               \advance\@hyxmp@count by -10
                      1169
                               \ifcase\@hyxmp@count
                      1170
                                 \xdef#1{#1a}%
                      1171
                                 \c \or\xdef#1{#1b}%
                      1172
                                 \or\xdef#1{#1c}%
                      1173
                      1174
                                 \c \
                                 \or\xdef#1{#1e}%
                      1175
                                 \c \or\xdef#1{#1f}%
                      1176
                      1177
                               \fi
```

 $\verb|\hyxmp@append@hex@iii Invoke \hyxmp@append@hex three times.|$ 

\fi

1178

1179 }

1180 \def\hyxmp@append@hex@iii#1{%

```
\hyxmp@append@hex#1%
                      1181
                            \hyxmp@append@hex#1%
                      1182
                            \hyxmp@append@hex#1%
                      1183
                      1184 }
\hyxmp@append@hex@iv Invoke \hyxmp@append@hex four times.
                      1185 \def\hyxmp@append@hex@iv#1{%
                            \hyxmp@append@hex@iii#1%
                            \hyxmp@append@hex#1%
                      1187
                      1188 }
```

\hyxmp@create@uuid As per the definition of a version 4 UUID [12], define macro #1 as a UUID of the form "uuid: xxxxxxxx-xxxx-4xxx-yxxx-xxxxxxxxxxx" in which each "x" is a lowercase hexadecimal digit and "y" is one of "8", "9", "a", or "b". We assume that the random-number generator is already seeded. Note that \hyxmp@create@uuid overwrites both \@hyxmp@count and \@tempcntb.

```
1189 \def\hyxmp@create@uuid#1{%
      \def#1{uuid:}%
1190
      \hyxmp@append@hex@iv#1%
1191
      \hyxmp@append@hex@iv#1%
1192
      \g@addto@macro#1{-}%
1193
      \hyxmp@append@hex@iv#1%
1194
      \g@addto@macro#1{-4}%
1195
1196
      \hyxmp@append@hex@iii#1%
1197
      \g@addto@macro#1{-}%
Randomly select one of "8", "9", "a", or "b".
      \hyxmp@set@rand@num
1198
      \@hyxmp@count=\hyxmp@rand@num
1199
      \hyxmp@modulo@a{4}%
1200
      \ifcase\@hyxmp@count
1201
        \g@addto@macro#1{8}%
1202
1203
        \or\g@addto@macro#1{9}%
1204
        \or\g@addto@macro#1{a}%
1205
        \or\g@addto@macro#1{b}%
      \fi
1206
1207
      \hyxmp@append@hex@iii#1%
1208
      \g@addto@macro#1{-}%
      \hyxmp@append@hex@iv#1%
1209
1210
      \hyxmp@append@hex@iv#1%
      \hyxmp@append@hex@iv#1%
1211
1212 }
```

\hyxmp@def@DocumentID Seed the random-number generator with a function of the current filename, PDF \hyxmp@DocumentID document title, and PDF author, then invoke \hyxmp@create@uuid to define \hyxmp@seed@string \hyxmp@DocumentID as a random UUID.

```
1213 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@def@DocumentID}{%
1214
      \edef\hyxmp@seed@string{\hyxmp@jobname:\@pdftitle:\@pdfauthor:}%
1215
      \expandafter\hyxmp@seed@rng\expandafter{\hyxmp@seed@string}%
1216
      \edef\hyxmp@rand@num{\the\@hyxmp@count}%
      \hyxmp@create@uuid\hyxmp@DocumentID
1217
1218 }
```

\hyxmp@def@InstanceID Seed the random-number generator with a function of the current filename, \hyxmp@InstanceID PDF document title, PDF author, and the current timestamp, then invoke \hyxmp@seed@string \hyxmp@create@uuid to define \hyxmp@InstanceID as a random UUID. For the current timestamp, we use both the document-specified timestamp from pdfdate and the TFX time. The former can be more precise (to sub-seconds) but may be less random (as it depends on manual document modifications) while the latter is typically less precise (to minutes) but may be more random (as it is updated automatically).

```
1219 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@def@InstanceID}{%
1220
      \hyxmp@today@xmp@define{\hyxmp@seed@string}%
1221
      \edef\hyxmp@seed@string{%
        \hyxmp@jobname:\@pdftitle:\@pdfauthor:\hyxmp@today@xmp:\hyxmp@seed@string
1222
1223
      \expandafter\hyxmp@seed@rng\expandafter{\hyxmp@seed@string}%
1224
1225
      \edef\hyxmp@rand@num{\the\@hyxmp@count}%
      \hyxmp@create@uuid\hyxmp@InstanceID
1226
1227 }
```

### 3.6 Constructing the XMP packet

An XMP packet "shall consist of the following, in order: a header PI, the serialized XMP data model (the XMP packet) with optional white-space padding, and a trailer PI" [5]. ("PI" is an abbreviation for "processing instructions"). The serialized XMP includes blocks of XML for various XMP schemata: Adobe PDF (Section 3.6.2), Dublin Core (Section 3.6.3), XMP Rights Management (Section 3.6.4), XMP Media Management (Section 3.6.5), XMP Basic (Section 3.6.6), Photoshop (Section 3.6.7), PDF/\* Identification (Section 3.6.8), IPTC Photo Metadata (Section 3.6.9), PRISM Basic Metadata (Section 3.6.10), Journal Article Versions (Section 3.6.11), and XMP Paged-Text (Section 3.6.12). The \hyxmp@construct@packet macro (Section 3.6.14) constructs the XMP packet into \hyxmp@xml. It first writes the appropriate XML header, then calls the various schema-writing macros, then injects \hyxmp@padding as padding, and finally writes the appropriate XML trailer.

### 3.6.1 XMP utility functions

\hyxmp@add@to@xml Given a piece of text, replace all underscores with category-code 11 ("other") spaces and all ^C characters with commas, then append the result to the \hyxmp@xml macro.

```
1228 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@add@to@xml}[1]{%
1229
      \bgroup
        \@hyxmp@count=0
1230
        \ifhyxmp@unicodetex
1231
1232
           \@tempcntb=65536%
1233
        \else
           \@tempcntb=256%
1234
        \fi
1235
        \loop
1236
           \lccode\@hyxmp@count=\@hyxmp@count
1237
1238
           \advance\@hyxmp@count by 1
1239
           \ifnum\@hyxmp@count<\@tempcntb
1240
        \repeat
```

```
\lccode'\_='\ \relax
             1241
                     \lccode'\^^C='\,\relax
             1242
                     \lccode'\^^U='\_\relax
             1243
                     \lowercase{\xdef\hyxmp@new@xml{#1}}%
             1244
                     \xdef\hyxmp@xml{\hyxmp@xml\hyxmp@new@xml}%
             1245
             1246
             1247 }
\hyxmp@hash Define a category-code 11 ("other") version of the "#" character.
             1248 \bgroup
             1249 \catcode '\#=11
             1250 \gdef\hyxmp@hash{#}
             1251 \egroup
```

\hyxmp@padding The XMP specification recommends leaving approximately 2000 bytes of whites-\hyxmp@xml pace at the end of each XMP packet to facilitate editing the packet in place [5]. \hyxmp@padding is defined to contain 32 lines of 63 spaces and a newline apiece for a total of 2048 characters of whitespace.

```
1252 \bgroup
1253 \xdef\hyxmp@xml{}%
1254 \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
1255 ____
1256
1257 \xdef\hyxmp@padding{\hyxmp@xml}%
1258 \egroup
1259 \xdef\hyxmp@padding{\hyxmp@padding\hyxmp@padding}
1260 \xdef\hyxmp@padding{\hyxmp@padding\hyxmp@padding}
1261 \xdef\hyxmp@padding{\hyxmp@padding\hyxmp@padding}
1262 \xdef\hyxmp@padding{\hyxmp@padding\hyxmp@padding}
1263 \xdef\hyxmp@padding{\hyxmp@padding\hyxmp@padding}
```

\hyxmp@x@default Define an x-default string that we can use in comparisons with \@pdfmetalang. 1264 \newcommand\*{\hyxmp@x@default}{x-default}

#### 3.6.2 The Adobe PDF schema

Older versions of hyperref defined a default producer; newer versions do not. Instead, they let the TFX engine define the producer itself. This poses a problem for PDF/A compliance because hyperxmp sees an empty producer and therefore omits writing a pdf:Producer to the XMP packet, causing a mismatch between the data in the XMP packet and the data in the PDF Info dictionary. To ensure consistency between XMP and Info, we explicitly define our own default \@pdfproducer here.

\hyxmp@define@pdfproducer version number if not.

\@pdfproducer Define \@pdfproducer using the banner string if available or the TeX engine's

```
1265 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@define@pdfproducer}{%
1266
      \gdef\@pdfproducer{TeX}
1267
     \ifLuaTeX
        \expandafter\hyxmp@banner@to@producer\expandafter{\luatexbanner}%
1268
1269
     \else
        \ifPDFTeX
1270
1271
         \expandafter\hyxmp@banner@to@producer\expandafter{\pdftexbanner}%
1272
        \else
```

```
\ifXeTeX
1273
             \edef\@pdfproducer{XeTeX version \the\XeTeXversion\XeTeXrevision}%
1274
1275
           \fi
        \fi
1276
1277
      \fi
1278 }
```

\@pdfproducer Define \@pdfproducer as the TFX engine's banner string (e.g., "This is \hyxmp@banner@to@producer LuaHBTeX, Version 1.17.0 (TeX Live 2023)"), removing the initial "This is" if possible (specifically, when  $\varepsilon$ -TeX's \scantokens primitive is available).

```
1279 \def\hyxmp@banner@to@producer#1{%
       \ifx\scantokens\relax
1280
          \gdef\@pdfproducer{#1}%
1281
       \else
1282
          {\c ntokens{\mbox{\mbox{$\c ntokens{\mbox{\mbox{$\c ntokens{\mbox{$\c ntokens$}}$}}}} %
1283
1284
       \fi
1285 }
```

\@pdfproducer Define \@pdfproducer as a given banner string with the initial "This is" stripped \hyxmp@remove@this off the beginning.

1286 \def\hyxmp@remove@this This is #1\relax{\gdef\@pdfproducer{#1}}

If pdfproducer wasn't specified and hyperref didn't already define \Opdfproducer—old versions of hyperref did; newer ones don't—try to assign a meaningful producer string and use that.

```
1287 \AtBeginDocument{%
      \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
1288
        \hyxmp@define@pdfproducer
1289
1290
      \fi
1291 }
```

1292 \newcommand\*{\hyxmp@assign@major@minor}{%

\hyxmp@assign@major@minor Assign \hyxmp@major@minor to be the PDF version targeted by the running TFX engine.

# \hyxmp@major@minor

1301

}%

```
\@ifundefined{pdfvariable}{%
        \@ifundefined{pdfminorversion}{%
Case 1: Neither \pdfvariable nor \pdfminorversion is defined (XAIATEX and
regular LATEX).
1295
       }{%
Case 2: \pdfminorversion is defined (pdfIATEX and pre-0.85 LuaIATEX).
          \xdef\hyxmp@major@minor{\the\pdfminorversion}%
          \@ifundefined{pdfmajorversion}{%
1297
Case 2(a): \pdfmajorversion is not defined (older versions of pdfIATFX and
LuaLAT<sub>F</sub>X).
            \xdef\hyxmp@major@minor{1.\hyxmp@major@minor}%
1298
          }{%
1299
Case 2(b): \pdfmajorversion is defined (pdfIATEX 1.40.21+).
            \xdef\hyxmp@major@minor{\the\pdfmajorversion.\hyxmp@major@minor}%
1300
```

```
}%
1302
     }{%
1303
Case 3: \pdfvariable is defined (LuaLATEX 0.85+).
        \xdef\hyxmp@major@minor{\the\pdfvariable majorversion.\the\pdfvariable minorversion}%
1305
     }%
1306 }
```

\hyxmp@pdf@schema Add properties defined by the Adobe PDF schema to the \hyxmp@xml macro.

1307 \newcommand\*{\hyxmp@pdf@schema}{%

Add a block of XML to \hyxmp@xml that lists the document's keywords (the pdf:Keywords property), the tools used to produce the PDF file (the pdf:Producer property), and the version of the PDF standard adhered to (the pdf:PDFVersion property). Unlike most of the other schemata that hyperxmp supports, the Adobe PDF schema is always included in the document, even if all of its keys are empty. This is because PDF/A-1b requires the keywords and producer to be the same in the XMP metadata and the PDF metadata. Because hyperref always specifies the Keywords and Producer fields, even when they're empty, hyperxmp has to follow suit and define pdf:Keywords and pdf:Producer in the XMP packet.

```
\hyxmp@add@simple@var{pdf:Producer}{@pdfproducer}%
1309
      \hyxmp@add@simple@var{pdf:Keywords}{@pdfkeywords}%
      \hyxmp@add@simple{pdf:Trapped}{\@pdftrapped}%
1310
      \hyxmp@assign@major@minor
      \hyxmp@add@simple@var{pdf:PDFVersion}{hyxmp@major@minor}%
1312
1313 }
```

### 3.6.3 The Dublin Core schema

\ifhyxmp@multi@langs These macros are used locally to \hyxmp@rdf@dc. If the property being processed \hyxmp@multi@langstrue has values in different languages, \ifhyxmp@multi@langs evaluates to TRUE. If it \hyxmp@multi@langsfalse has a value in only a single language, \ifhyxmp@multi@langs evaluates to FALSE.

1314 \newif\ifhyxmp@multi@langs

\hyxmp@rdf@dc Given an optional \if\(something\) statement (#1), a Dublin Core property (#2) and a macro containing some \pdfstringdef-defined text (#3), append the appropriate block of XML to the \hyxmp@xml macro.

1315 \newcommand\*{\hyxmp@rdf@dc}[3][\iffalse]{%

Set \@tempswatrue only if the given text is nonempty or the provided conditional evaluates to TRUE.

```
1316
      \@ifmtargexp{#3}{\@tempswafalse}{\@tempswatrue}%
1317
1318
        \@tempswatrue
1319
      \fi
Append the corresponding XML only if \@tempswatrue.
      \if@tempswa
1320
```

\hyxmp@value Store the XML-ified version of #3 in \hyxmp@value so we can reuse \hyxmp@xmlifiied if necessary.

> \let\hyxmp@value=\hyxmp@xmlified 1322

\hyxmp@xmlify{#3}%

1321

```
1323 \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%

1324 _____<dc:#2>^^J%

1325 _____<rdf:Alt>^^J%

1326 }%
```

Record whether property #2 has definitions in multiple languages.

```
1327 \@if@def@and@nonempty{hyxmp@alt@#2}{%

1328 \hyxmp@multi@langstrue

1329 }{%

1330 \hyxmp@multi@langsfalse

1331 }%
```

There are now four cases to consider: the cross product of  $\{pdfmetalang = "x-default", pdfmetalang \neq "x-default"\} and <math>\{\XMPLangAlt \text{ was specified}, \XMPLangAlt \text{ was not specified}\}$ . We handle each of these in turn.

```
1332 \ifx\@pdfmetalang\hyxmp@x@default
1333 \ifhyxmp@multi@langs
```

Case 1: No pdfmetalang but \XMPLangAlt. We consider this an error because the x-default language will not have a matching non-default language, in violation of the XMP specification's guidance [5, p. 23]:

An **xml:lang** value of "x-default" may be used to explicitly denote a default item. If used, the "x-default" item shall be first in the array and its simple text value should be repeated in another item in which **xml:lang** specifies its actual language. However, an "x-default" item may be the only item, in which case there is only a default value in no defined language.

```
\PackageError{hyperxmp}%
1334
              {\string\XMPLangAlt\space was used without specifying
1335
1336
               pdfmetalang\MessageBreak
1337
               or pdflang}%
              {Be sure to assign a language code to the pdfmetalang key and/or a
1338
               document\MessageBreak
1339
               language to the pdflang key (e.g., \string\hypersetup{pdfmetalang={en}}).}%
1340
1341
          \else
```

Case 2: No pdfmetalang and no \XMPLangAlt. Here we specify only x-default as the language, as per the guidance quoted above.

Case 3: Both pdfmetalang and \XMPLangAlt. In this case, we include an x-default followed by the pdfmetalang language, followed by all of the language alternatives.

```
\hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
1355
          _____<rdf:li xml:lang="##1">\hyxmp@xmlified</rdf:li>^^J%
1356
              }%
1357
            }%
1358
            \csname hyxmp@alt@#2\endcsname
1359
1360
```

Case 4: pdfmetalang but no \XMPLangAlt. To reduce redundancy we omit the x-default and include the single language in which the text appears.

```
1361
            \hyxmp@xmlify{\@pdfmetalang}%
1362
            \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
             _<rdf:li xml:lang="\hyxmp@xmlified">\hyxmp@value</rdf:li>^^J%
1363
            }%
1364
1365
          \fi
        \fi
1366
Complete this XMP element.
        \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
```

```
1367
     _____</rdf:Alt>^^J%
1368
1369 _____</dc:#2>^^J%
        }%
1370
     \fi
1371
1372 }%
```

\hyxmp@list@to@xml Given an optional \if\(something\) statement (#1), a Dublin Core property (#2), an RDF array (#3), and a macro containing a comma-separated list (#4), append the appropriate block of XML to the \hyxmp@xml macro.

```
1373 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@list@to@xml}[4][\iffalse]{%
```

Set \@tempswatrue only if the given list is nonempty or the provided conditional evaluates to TRUE.

```
\@ifmtargexp{#4}{\@tempswafalse}{\@tempswatrue}%
1374
1375
      #1
        \@tempswatrue
1376
      \fi
1377
```

Append the corresponding XML only if \@tempswatrue.

```
1378
      \if@tempswa
1379
        \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
       ___<dc:#2>^^J%
1380
1381 _____<rdf:#3>^^J%
1382
1383
        \bgroup
```

\@elt Re-encode the text from Unicode if necessary. Then redefine \@elt to XML-ify each element of the list and append it to \hyxmp@xmlified.

```
1384
                                                                                                                     \hyxmp@xmlify{#4}%
                                                                                                                     \verb|\hyxmp@commas@to@list\hyxmp@list{\hyxmp@xmlified}||% \label{list} $$ \hyxmp@xmlified $$ % $$ \hyxmp@xmlified $$ \hyxmp@xml
1385
                                                                                                                     \def\@elt##1{%
1386
1387
                                                                                                                                         \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
                                                                                                                              ____<rdf:li>##1</rdf:li>^^J%
 1388
 1389
                                                                                                                                       }%
                                                                                                                   }%
 1390
                                                                                                                     \hyxmp@list
 1391
1392
                                                                                              \egroup
```

```
\hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
1393
     _____</rdf:#3>^^J%
1394
1395 _____</dc:#2>^^J%
        }%
1396
1397
      \fi
1398 }
```

\hyxmp@singleton@dc Given an optional list type (Seq or Bag), a Dublin Core property, and a string, append a block of XML representing a one-element list consisting of the given string.

```
1399 \newcommand{\hyxmp@singleton@dc}[3][Bag]{%
     \@ifnotmtargexp{#3}{%
1400
        \hyxmp@xmlify{#3}%
1401
1402
        \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
1403 _____<dc:#2>^^J%
1404 _____<rdf:#1>^^J%
1405 _____<rdf:li>\hyxmp@xmlified</rdf:li>^^J%
1406 _____</rdf:#1>^^J%
1407 ____</dc:#2>^^J%
1408
       }%
     }
1409
1410 }
```

\hyxmp@cond@dc@identifier Conditionally add a dc:identifier tag. Given a prefix string (#1) and a main string (#2), wrap these in a dc:identifier if the main string is nonempty and \hyxmp@xmlified is empty (implying the dc:identifier has not yet been written).

```
1411 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@cond@dc@identifier}[2]{%
      \ifx\hyxmp@xmlified\@empty
1413
        \@ifnotmtargexp{#2}{%
          \hyxmp@add@simple@pfx{dc:identifier}{#1}{#2}%
1414
        }%
1415
1416
      \fi
1417 }
```

\hyxmp@dc@schema Add properties defined by the Dublin Core schema to the \hyxmp@xml macro. Specifically, we add entries for the dc:title property if the author specified a pdftitle, the dc:description property if the author specified a pdfsubject, the dc:rights property if the author specified a pdfcopyright, the dc:creator property if the author specified a pdfauthor, the dc:subject property if the author specified pdfkeywords, the dc:language property if the author specified pdflang, the dc:type property if the author specified pdftype, and the dc:identifier if the author specified pdfidentifier or if we can derive it from other options. We also specify the dc:source property using the base name of the source file with .tex appended and the dc:date property using the date the document was run through IATEX—unless the author specified pdfdate, in which case we use that.

```
1418 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@dc@schema}{%
      \hyxmp@add@simple{dc:format}{application/pdf}%
1419
      \hyxmp@rdf@dc[\ifHy@pdfa]{title}{\@pdftitle}%
1420
      \hyxmp@rdf@dc[\ifHy@pdfa]{description}{\@pdfsubject}%
1421
      \hyxmp@rdf@dc{rights}{\@pdfcopyright}%
1422
      \hyxmp@singleton@dc{publisher}{\@pdfpublisher}%
1423
1424
      \@ifmtargexp{\@pdfdatetime}{%
1425
        \hyxmp@singleton@dc[Seq]{date}{\hyxmp@today@xmp}%
```

```
}{%
1426
        \hyxmp@singleton@dc[Seq]{date}{\@pdfdatetime}%
1427
      }%
1428
      \hyxmp@singleton@dc{type}{\@pdftype}%
1429
      \hyxmp@list@to@xml[\ifHy@pdfa]{creator}{Seq}{\hyxmp@pdfauthor}%
1430
      \hyxmp@list@to@xml{subject}{Bag}{\hyxmp@pdfkeywords}%
1431
      \ifx\@pdfsource\@empty
1432
      \else
1433
        \hyxmp@add@simple{dc:source}{\@pdfsource}%
1434
      \fi
1435
      \hyxmp@list@to@xml{language}{Bag}{\hyxmp@dc@lang}%
1436
1437 % If |\@pdfidentifier| is empty, try setting it to each of |\@pdfdoi|,
1438 % |\@pdfeissn|, |\@pdfissn|, and |\@pdfisbn|, in turn, with proper
1439 % syntactic adjustments.
1440 %
         \begin{macrocode}
      \@ifmtargexp{\@pdfidentifier}{%
1441
        \let\hyxmp@xmlified=\@empty
1442
        \hyxmp@cond@dc@identifier{info:doi/}{\@pdfdoi}%
1443
1444
        \hyxmp@cond@dc@identifier{urn:ISSN:}{\@pdfeissn}%
1445
        \hyxmp@cond@dc@identifier{urn:ISSN:}{\@pdfissn}%
        \hyxmp@cond@dc@identifier{urn:ISBN:}{\@pdfisbn}%
1446
      ጉ ና %
1447
        \hyxmp@add@simple{dc:identifier}{\@pdfidentifier}%
1448
      }%
1449
1450 }
```

## The XMP Rights Management schema

\hyxmp@xmpRights@schema Add properties defined by the XMP Rights Management schema to the \hyxmp@xml Currently, these are only the xmpRights:Marked property and the xmpRights:WebStatement property. If the author specified a copyright statement we mark the document as copyrighted. If the author specified a license statement we include the URL in the metadata.

1451 \newcommand\*{\hyxmp@xmpRights@schema}{%

\hyxmp@legal Set \hyxmp@rights to YES if either pdfcopyright or pdflicenseurl was specified.

```
1452
      \let\hyxmp@rights=\@empty
1453
      \ifx\@pdflicenseurl\@empty
      \else
1454
        \def\hyxmp@rights{YES}%
1455
      \fi
1456
      \ifx\@pdfcopyright\@empty
1457
1458
      \else
        \def\hyxmp@rights{YES}%
1459
1460
```

Include the license-statement URL and/or the copyright indication. The copyright statement itself is included by \hyxmp@dc@schema in Section 3.6.3.

```
\ifx\hyxmp@rights\@empty
1461
1462
1463
        \ifx\@pdfcopyright\@empty
1464
          \hyxmp@add@simple{xmpRights:Marked}{True}%
1465
```

```
1466
        \hyxmp@add@simple{xmpRights:WebStatement}{\@pdflicenseurl}%
1467
1468
      \fi
1469 }
```

#### The XMP Media Management schema 3.6.5

\hyxmp@aep@toks Once we reach the end of the preamble and know that \@pdftitle and \@pdfauthor are no longer expected to change we use those macros (and others) to define one UUID for the document (\hyxmp@DocumentID) and one for the document instance (\hyxmp@InstanceID). As explained in Section 3.1, we defer the invocation of \AtEndPreamble to the end of the file.

```
1470 \expandafter\hyxmp@aep@toks\expandafter=\expandafter{%
1471
      \the\hyxmp@aep@toks
1472
      \AtEndPreamble{%
        \@ifmtargexp{\hyxmp@DocumentID}{\hyxmp@def@DocumentID}{}%
1473
        \@ifmtargexp{\hyxmp@InstanceID}{\hyxmp@def@InstanceID}{}%
1474
1475
     }%
1476 }
```

\hyxmp@mm@schema Add properties defined by the XMP Media Management schema to the \hyxmp@xml macro. According to the XMP specification, the xmpMM:DocumentID property is supposed to uniquely identify a document, and the xmpMM:InstanceID property is supposed to change with each save operation [5]. As seen in Section 3.5, we do what we can to honor this intention from within a T<sub>F</sub>X-based workflow. We additionally support the xmpMM:VersionID property, whose value is supplied by the author using pdfversionid.

```
1477 \gdef\hyxmp@mm@schema{%
      \hyxmp@add@simple{xmpMM:DocumentID}{\hyxmp@DocumentID}%
1478
      \hyxmp@add@simple{xmpMM:InstanceID}{\hyxmp@InstanceID}%
1479
      \hyxmp@add@simple{xmpMM:VersionID}{\@pdfversionid}%
1480
1481
      \hyxmp@add@simple{xmpMM:RenditionClass}{\@pdfrendition}%
1482 }
```

#### 3.6.6 The XMP Basic schema

\hyxmp@xmp@basic@schema Add properties defined by the XMP Basic schema to the \hyxmp@xml macro. These include a bunch of dates (all set to the same value) and the base URL for the document if specified with baseurl.

```
1483 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@xmp@basic@schema}{%
```

For the document's creation date, use the user-specified \Opdfcreationdate if defined and non-empty. Otherwise use our fabricated \hyxmp@today@xmp.

```
\@ifmtargexp{\@pdfcreationdate}{%
1484
                                                                                    \hyxmp@add@simple{xmp:CreateDate}{\hyxmp@today@xmp}%
1485
1486
                                                                                    \hyxmp@add@simple{xmp:CreateDate}{%
1487
                                                                                                        \verb|\expandafter\hyxmp@as@xmp@date\expandafter{\Qpdfcreationdate}}| % $$ \expandafter \expandaft
1488
1489
                                                            }%
```

For the document's modification date, use the user-specified \@pdfmoddate if defined and non-empty. Otherwise use our fabricated \hyxmp@today@xmp.

```
\@ifmtargexp{\@pdfmoddate}{%
1490
        \hyxmp@add@simple{xmp:ModifyDate}{\hyxmp@today@xmp}%
1491
1492
        \hyxmp@add@simple{xmp:ModifyDate}{%
1493
1494
          \expandafter\hyxmp@as@xmp@date\expandafter{\@pdfmoddate}}%
1495
```

For the document's metadata date, use the user-specified \Opdfmetadatetime if defined and non-empty. Otherwise use our fabricated \hyxmp@today@xmp.

```
\@ifmtargexp{\@pdfmetadatetime}{%
        \hyxmp@add@simple{xmp:MetadataDate}{\hyxmp@today@xmp}%
1497
1498
      }{%
        \hyxmp@add@simple{xmp:MetadataDate}{\@pdfmetadatetime}%
1499
1500
Define the creation tool and the base URL.
      \hyxmp@add@simple{xmp:CreatorTool}{\@pdfcreator}%
      \hyxmp@add@simple{xmp:BaseURL}{\@baseurl}%
1502
```

#### 3.6.7 The Photoshop schema

1503 }

\hyxmp@photoshop@schema Add properties defined by the Photoshop schema to the \hyxmp@xml macro. We \hyxmp@photoshop@data currently support only the photoshop:AuthorsPosition and photoshop:CaptionWriter properties.

```
1504 \gdef\hyxmp@photoshop@schema{%
      \edef\hyxmp@photoshop@data{\@pdfauthortitle\@pdfcaptionwriter}%
      \hyxmp@add@simple{photoshop:AuthorsPosition}{\@pdfauthortitle}%
1506
      \hyxmp@add@simple{photoshop:CaptionWriter}{\@pdfcaptionwriter}%
1507
1508 }
```

# PDF/\* Identification schemata

\hyxmp@pdfa@id@schema Add properties defined by the PDF/A Identification schema [13] to the \hyxmp@xml macro. These properties identify a document as conforming to a particular PDF/A standard. We default to PDF/A-1b if any PDF/A compliance is detected but let the author override the "1" with pdfapart and the "b" with pdfaconformance.

```
1509 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@pdfa@id@schema}{%
1510
      \ifHy@pdfa
        \hyxmp@add@simple{pdfaid:part}{\@pdfapart}%
1511
        \hyxmp@add@simple{pdfaid:conformance}{\@pdfaconformance}%
1512
      \fi
1513
1514 }
```

\hyxmp@pdfua@id@schema If the document conforms to a PDF/UA standard, the author can indicate the standard version with pdfuapart.

```
1515 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@pdfua@id@schema}{%
     \hyxmp@add@simple{pdfuaid:part}{\@pdfuapart}%
1517 }
```

\hyxmp@pdfx@id@schema If the document conforms to a PDF/X standard, the author can indicate the standard version with pdfxstandard. We separately handle PDF/X-1, PDF/X-2 and PDF/X-3, and PDF/X-4 onwards.

```
1518 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@pdfx@id@schema}{%
      \@hyxmp@count=0\hyxmp@pdfx@major\relax
1519
1520
      \ifnum\@hyxmp@count=0
1521
      \else
        \ifnum\@hyxmp@count=1
1522
          \hyxmp@add@simple{pdfx:GTS_PDFXVersion}{PDF/X-1:2001}%
1523
          \hyxmp@add@simple{pdfx:GTS_PDFXConformance}{\@pdfxstandard}%
1524
1525
1526
          \ifnum\@hyxmp@count<4
1527
            \hyxmp@add@simple{pdfx:GTS_PDFXVersion}{\@pdfxstandard}%
1528
1529
            \hyxmp@add@simple{pdfxid:GTS_PDFXVersion}{\@pdfxstandard}%
1530
          \fi
        \fi
1531
      \fi
1532
1533 }
```

# 3.6.9 The IPTC Photo Metadata schema

\mmplinesep Lines in multiline fields are separated by \mmplinesep in the generated XML. This defaults to an LF (^^J) character but written as an XML character entity for consistency across operating systems.

```
1534 \begingroup
1535 \catcode'\&=12
1536 \catcode'\#=12
1537 \gdef\xmplinesep{
}
1538 \endgroup
```

\hyxmp@list@to@lines Given a property (#1) and a macro containing a comma-separated list (#2), replace commas with \xmplinesep. Do nothing if the list is empty.

```
1539 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@list@to@lines}[2]{%
1540 \@ifnotmtargexp{#2}{%
1541 \bgroup
1542 \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
1543 \hyxmp@extra@indent____<#1>%
1544 }%
```

\@elt@first The first element of the list is output as is.

```
1545 \def\@elt@first##1{%
1546 \hyxmp@add@to@xml{##1}%
1547 \let\@elt=\@elt@rest
```

\@elt@rest The remaining elements of the list are output with a preceding line separator (\xmplinesep).

```
1549 \def\@elt@rest##1{%
1550 \hyxmp@add@to@xml{\xmplinesep##1}%
1551 }%
```

\@elt Re-encode the text from Unicode if necessary. Then redefine \@elt to insert a line separator between terms.

```
\let\@elt=\@elt@first
1552
         \hyxmp@xmlify{#2}%
1553
         \hyxmp@commas@to@list\hyxmp@list{\hyxmp@xmlified}%
1554
         \hyxmp@list
1555
         1556
1557
       \egroup
1558
     }%
1559 }
```

\hyxmp@iptc@schema Add properties defined by the IPTC Photo Metadata schema [10] to the \hyxmp@xml macro. We currently support only the lptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo property, although this is a structure containing multiple fields.

```
1560 \gdef\hyxmp@iptc@schema{%
```

Because we currently support only Iptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo it suffices to check if we have any relevant data. If so, we instantiate a Iptc4xmpCore:ContactInfo structure with all available fields.

```
\ifx\hyxmp@iptc@data\@empty
1562
      \else
        \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
1563
        __<Iptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo rdf:parseType="Resource">^^J%
1564 _
1565
```

We locally redefine \hyxmp@extra@indent to increase the indentation of the assignments to Iptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo's fields.

```
1566
      \bgroup
        \edef\hyxmp@extra@indent{\hyxmp@extra@indent\space\space}%
1567
        \hyxmp@list@to@lines{Iptc4xmpCore:CiAdrExtadr}{\@pdfcontactaddress}%
1568
        \hyxmp@add@simple{Iptc4xmpCore:CiAdrCity}{\@pdfcontactcity}%
1569
1570
        \hyxmp@add@simple{Iptc4xmpCore:CiAdrPcode}{\@pdfcontactpostcode}%
1571
        \hyxmp@add@simple{Iptc4xmpCore:CiAdrCtry}{\@pdfcontactcountry}%
1572
```

\xmplinesep The IPTC standard states that sets of telephone numbers, email addresses, and URLs for the contact person or institution, "[m]ay have to be separated by a comma in the user interface" [10]. This is rather ambiguous: Does the comma appear only in the user interface or also in the generated XML? Here we assume the latter interpretation and temporarily redefine \xmplinesep as a comma and use \hyxmp@list@to@lines to insert the data. Unlike \hyxmp@add@simple, this approach trims all spaces surrounding commas.

```
1573
          \def\xmplinesep{,}%
          \hyxmp@list@to@lines{Iptc4xmpCore:CiTelWork}{\@pdfcontactphone}%
1574
          \hyxmp@list@to@lines{Iptc4xmpCore:CiEmailWork}{\@pdfcontactemail}%
1575
          \hyxmp@list@to@lines{Iptc4xmpCore:CiUrlWork}{\@pdfcontacturl}%
1576
1577
        \egroup
        \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
1578
        __</Iptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo>^^J%
1580
        }%
1581
      \fi
1582 }
```

## The PRISM Basic Metadata schema

```
\hyxmp@prism@schema Add properties defined by the PRISM Basic Metadata schema [8].
                    1583 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@prism@schema}{%
                    1584
                           \ifx\hyxmp@prism@data\@empty
                    1585
                           \else
                             \hyxmp@add@simple{prism:complianceProfile}{three}%
                    1586
                    1587
                           \fi
                           \hyxmp@add@simple@lang{prism:subtitle}{\@pdfsubtitle}%
                    1588
                           \hyxmp@add@simple@lang{prism:publicationName}{\@pdfpublication}%
                    1589
                           \hyxmp@add@simple{prism:aggregationType}{\@pdfpubtype}%
                    1590
                           \hyxmp@add@simple@lang{prism:bookEdition}{\@pdfbookedition}%
                    1591
                           \hyxmp@add@simple{prism:volume}{\@pdfvolumenum}%
                    1592
                           \hyxmp@add@simple{prism:number}{\@pdfissuenum}%
                    1593
                           \hyxmp@add@simple{prism:pageRange}{\@pdfpagerange}%
                    1594
                           \hyxmp@add@simple{prism:isbn}{\@pdfisbn}%
                    1595
                           \hyxmp@add@simple{prism:issn}{\@pdfissn}%
                    1596
                           \hyxmp@add@simple{prism:eIssn}{\@pdfeissn}%
                    1597
                           \hyxmp@add@simple{prism:doi}{\@pdfdoi}%
                    1598
                           \hyxmp@add@simple{prism:url}{\@pdfurl}%
                    1599
                    1600
                           \hyxmp@add@simple{prism:byteCount}{\@pdfbytes}%
                    1601
                           \hyxmp@add@simple{prism:pageCount}{\@pdfnumpages}%
                    1602 }
```

# The Journal Article Versions (JAV) schema

```
\hyxmp@jav@schema Add properties defined by the NISO/ALPSP Journal Article Versions schema [1].
                  1603 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@jav@schema}{%
                         \hyxmp@add@simple{jav:journal_article_version}{\@pdfpubstatus}%
                  1604
                  1605 }
```

### The XMP Paged-Text schema 3.6.12

\hyxmp@xmptpg@schema The XMP Paged-Text schema [5] includes properties related to the construction of the PDF file itself. We acquire most of this information through LuaTFX mechanisms and therefore include much less information when run from other T<sub>E</sub>X engines.

```
1606 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@xmptpg@schema}{%
1607
    \ifLuaTeX
      \luadirect{write_xmp_font_list(\the\hyxmp@cct)}%
1608
1609
    1610
1611 }
```

\hyxmp@cct We store the current category-code table to ensure that write\_xmp\_font\_list's output uses our redefined category codes.

```
1612 \ifLuaTeX
1613 \newcatcodetable\hyxmp@cct
     \savecatcodetable\hyxmp@cct
1614
1615 \fi
```

\hyxmp@prot@us Define an underscore character that's protected from being converted into a space when passed to \hyxmp@add@to@xml. \hyxmp@prot@us is used within write\_xmp\_font\_list (below) in particular to typeset filenames that may contain underscores.

```
1616 \bgroup
1617 \catcode'\_=11
1618 \gdef\hyxmp@prot@us{_}%
1619 \egroup
```

Here we define a Lua function, write\_xmp\_font\_list, that writes font information to the XMP packet.

```
1620 \ifLuaTeX
1621 \begin{luacode*}
1622 function write_xmp_font_list (cct)
        local function show_field(name, ...)
1624
        for i = 1, select("#", ...) do
1625
          local val = select(i, ...)
1626
          if val then
            local xml = string.gsub(val, "&", "&")
1627
            xml = string.gsub(xml, "<", "&lt;")</pre>
1628
            xml = string.gsub(xml, ">", ">")
1629
             xml = string.gsub(xml, "_", "\\hyxmp@prot@us ")
1630
             tex.print(cct, "_____<stFnt:" .. name .. ">" .. xml .. "</stFnt:" .. name .. ">^^J%")
1631
1632
1633
            return
1634
          end
1635
         end
1636
      end
1637
      tex.print(cct, "\\hyxmp@add@to@xml{%")
      tex.print(cct, "_____<xmpTPg:Fonts>^^J%")
tex.print(cct, "_____<rdf:Bag>^^J%")
1638
1639
      for i, f in font.each() do
1640
        tex.print(cct, "____<rdf:li rdf:parseType=\"Resource\">^^J%")
1641
1642
        if f.filename then
          local fname = string.gsub(f.filename, "^harfloaded:(.*)", "%1")
1643
          local info = fontloader.info(fname)
1644
1645
          if info then
             show_field("fontFace", info.fullname)
1646
             show_field("fontFamily", info.familyname)
1647
             show_field("fontName", info.fontname)
1648
             show_field("versionString", info.version)
1649
1650
          end
          local baseName = string.gsub(f.filename, ".*[/\\](.*)", "%1")
1651
          show_field("fontFileName", baseName)
1652
1653
        else
1654
          show_field("fontName", f.psname, f.fullname, f.name)
1655
        if f.format and f.format ~= "unknown" then
1656
1657
          show_field("fontType", f.format)
1658
        tex.print(cct, "____</rdf:li>^^J%")
1659
1660
     end
     tex.print(cct, "____</rdf:Bag>^^J%")
1661
1662 tex.print(cct, "____</xmpTPg:Fonts>^^J%")
1663 tex.print(cct, "}")
1664 end
```

```
\end{luacode*}
1665
1666 \fi
```

### 3.6.13 XMP extension schemata

Not all of the schemata supported by hyperxmp are predefined by XMP. PDF/A conversion would normally fail for documents that employ "custom" schemata. However, this problem can be circumvented by declaring non-standard schemata in the XMP packet itself, following a technique described in a PDF Association technical note [14]. In this section, we declare only those schemata we actually use.

\hyxmp@check@iptc@data Define \hyxmp@iptc@data as the concatenation of all IPTC photo metadata supplied \hyxmp@iptc@data by the document.

```
1667 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@check@iptc@data}{%
      \edef\hyxmp@iptc@data{%
1668
        \@pdfcontactaddress
1669
        \@pdfcontactcity
1670
        \@pdfcontactregion
1671
        \@pdfcontactpostcode
1672
1673
        \@pdfcontactcountry
        \@pdfcontactphone
1674
        \@pdfcontactemail
1675
1676
        \@pdfcontacturl
1677
     }%
1678 }%
```

\hyxmp@check@prism@data Define \hyxmp@prism@data as the concatenation of all PRISM metadata supplied \hyxmp@prism@data by the document.

```
1679 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@check@prism@data}{%
      \edef\hyxmp@prism@data{%
1680
1681
         \@pdfbookedition
         \@pdfbytes
1682
         \@pdfdoi
1683
         \@pdfeissn
1684
1685
         \@pdfisbn
         \@pdfissn
1686
         \@pdfissuenum
1687
         \@pdfnumpages
1688
         \@pdfpagerange
1689
1690
         \@pdfpublication
         \@pdfpubtype
1691
1692
         \@pdfsubtitle
         \@pdfurl
1693
1694
         \@pdfvolumenum
1695
      }%
1696 }%
```

\hyxmp@check@jav@data Define \hyxmp@jav@data as the concatenation of all JAV metadata supplied by the \hyxmp@jav@data document.

```
1697 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@check@jav@data}{%
1698
      \edef\hyxmp@jav@data{%
1699
        \@pdfpubstatus
1700
     }%
```

1701 }

```
\hyxmp@begin@extension@decls Begin a block of XML tags that indicates we're declaring one or more extension
                          schemata.
                          1702 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@begin@extension@decls}{%
                          1703 \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
                          1704 _____<pdfaExtension:schemas>^^J%
                          1705 _____<rdf:Bag>^^J%
                          1706 }%
                          1707 }
 \hyxmp@end@extension@decls End the block of XML tags begun by \hyxmp@begin@extension@decls.
                          1708 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@end@extension@decls}{%
                          1709 \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
                          1710 _____</rdf:Bag>^^J%
                          1711 _____</pdfaExtension:schemas>^^J%
                          1712 }%
                          1713 }
      \hyxmp@begin@ext@decl Begin the declaration of a single extension schema. \hyxmp@begin@ext@decl
                          accepts the schema's name, prefix, and namespace URI.
                          1714 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@begin@ext@decl}[3]{%
                          1715 \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
                          1716 _____<rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">^^J%
                          1718 ______<pdfaSchema:prefix>#2</pdfaSchema:prefix>^^J%
                          1719 \verb| \_\_\__<pdfaSchema:namespaceURI>#3</pdfaSchema:namespaceURI>^^J\% |
                          1720 \ \_\_\_<pdfaSchema:property>^^J\%
                          1721 _____<rdf:Seq>^^J%
                          1722 }%
                          1723 }%
        \hyxmp@end@ext@decl End the declaration of a single extension schema.
                          1724 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@end@ext@decl}{%
                          1725 \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
                          1726 _____</rdf:Seq>^^J%
                          1727 \ \_\_\_</pdfaSchema: property>^^J\%
                          1728 _____</rdf:li>^^J%
                          1729 }%
                          1730 }%
    \hyxmp@declare@property Declare a single extension-schema property. \hyxmp@declare@property takes as
                          input an optional type (defaults to Text) and a mandatory name, category, and
                          description.
                          1731 \newcommand{\hyxmp@declare@property}[4][Text]{%
                          1732 \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
                          1733 _____<rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">^^J%
                          1734 _____<pdfaProperty:name>}%
                               \xdef\hyxmp@xml{\hyxmp@xml#2}%
                          1736 \hyxmp@add@to@xml{</pdfaProperty:name>^^J%
                          1737 \ \_\_\_\_<pdfaProperty:valueType>#1</pdfaProperty:valueType>^^J\%
                          1739 ______<pdfaProperty:description>#4</pdfaProperty:description>^J%
```

```
1741 }%
                                                 1742 }%
  \hyxmp@declare@field Declare a single field in a custom datatype required by an extension schema.
                                                \hyxmp@declare@field takes as input an optional type (defaults to Text) and a
                                                 mandatory name and description.
                                                 1743 \newcommand{\hyxmp@declare@field}[3][Text]{%
                                                1744 \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
                                                1745 _____<rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">^^J%
                                                1746 \ \_\_\_\_<pdfaField:name>#2</pdfaField:name>^^J\%
                                                1747 \verb| = = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$ 1747 = $$
                                                1748 \verb| = = $$ $$ 1748 = $$ $$ $$ $$ pdfaField:description $$^J\% = $$ $$
                                                1749 _____</rdf:li>^^J%
                                                 1751 }
\hyxmp@pdf@extensions Declare the Adobe PDF schema.
                                                1752 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@pdf@extensions}{%
                                                              \hyxmp@begin@ext@decl
                                                                       {Adobe PDF Schema}%
                                                1754
                                                1755
                                                                       {pdf}%
                                                1756
                                                                       {http://ns.adobe.com/pdf/1.3/}%
                                                1757
                                                             \hyxmp@declare@property
                                                1758
                                                                      {Trapped}%
                                                                       {internal}%
                                                1759
                                                                       {Indication if the document has been modified to include trapping information}%
                                                1760
                                                1761
                                                             \hyxmp@end@ext@decl
                                                1762 }%
  \hyxmp@mm@extensions Declare the XMP Media Management schema.
                                                 1763 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@mm@extensions}{%
                                                1764
                                                              \hvxmp@begin@ext@decl
                                                                       {XMP Media Management Schema}%
                                                1765
                                                1766
                                                                       {xmpMM}%
                                                                       {http://ns.adobe.com/xap/1.0/mm/}%
                                                1767
                                                 1768
                                                              \hyxmp@declare@property
                                                                       [URI]
                                                1769
                                                                       {DocumentID}%
                                                1770
                                                                       {internal}%
                                                1771
                                                                       {UUID based identifier for all versions and renditions of a document}%
                                                1772
                                                1773
                                                              \hyxmp@declare@property
                                                1774
                                                                       [URI]
                                                1775
                                                                       {InstanceID}%
                                                                      {internal}%
                                                1776
                                                                       {UUID based identifier for specific incarnation of a document}%
                                                1777
                                                1778
                                                             \hyxmp@declare@property
                                                                      {VersionID}%
                                                1779
                                                                       {internal}%
                                                1780
                                                                       {Document version identifier}%
                                                1781
                                                             \hyxmp@declare@property
                                                1782
                                                                       [RenditionClass]%
                                                1783
```

\_\_\_\_\_</rdf:li>^^J%

1740 \_\_\_

{RenditionClass}%

{internal}%

1784 1785

```
{The manner in which a document is rendered}%
                            1786
                            1787
                                   \hyxmp@end@ext@decl
                            1788 }%
 \hyxmp@pdfa@id@extensions Declare the PDF/A Identification schema [13].
                            1789 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@pdfa@id@extensions}{%
                                   \hyxmp@begin@ext@decl
                            1790
                                       {PDF/A Identification Schema}%
                            1791
                            1792
                                       {pdfaid}%
                                       {http://www.aiim.org/pdfa/ns/id/}%
                            1793
                            1794
                                   \hyxmp@declare@property
                            1795
                                       [Integer]%
                            1796
                                       {part}%
                            1797
                                       {internal}%
                            1798
                                       {Part of PDF/A standard}%
                            1799
                                   \hyxmp@declare@property
                                       {conformance}%
                            1800
                                       {internal}%
                            1801
                                       {Conformance level of PDF/A standard}%
                            1802
                                   \hyxmp@end@ext@decl
                            1803
                            1804 }%
\hyxmp@pdfua@id@extensions Declare the PDF/UA Universal Accessibility schema.
                            1805 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@pdfua@id@extensions}{%
                                   \hyxmp@begin@ext@decl
                            1806
                            1807
                                       {PDF/UA Universal Accessibility Schema}%
                            1808
                                       {pdfuaid}%
                            1809
                                       {http://www.aiim.org/pdfua/ns/id/}%
                            1810
                                   \hyxmp@declare@property
                                       [Integer]%
                            1811
                                       {part}%
                            1812
                                       {internal}%
                            1813
                                       {Part of ISO 14289 standard}%
                            1814
                                   \hyxmp@end@ext@decl
                            1815
                            1816 }%
 \hyxmp@pdfx@id@extensions Declare the schema used pre-PDF/X-4. Because Adobe Acrobat DC (at least)
                            defines this even for PDF/X-4 and later, we follow suit.
                            1817 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@pdfx@id@extensions}{%
                            1818
                                  \ifx\hyxmp@pdfx@major\empty
                            1819
                                   \else
                                     \hyxmp@begin@ext@decl
                            1820
                                         {Adobe Document Info PDF/X eXtension Schema}%
                            1821
                            1822
                                         {pdfx}%
                                         {http://ns.adobe.com/pdfx/1.3/}%
                            1823
                                     \hyxmp@declare@property
                            1824
                            1825
                                         {GTS_PDFXVersion}%
                            1826
                                         {internal}%
                                         {ID of PDF/X standard}%
                            1827
                                     \hyxmp@declare@property
                            1828
                                         {GTS_PDFXConformance}%
                            1829
                                         {internal}%
                            1830
                            1831
                                         {Conformance level of PDF/X standard}%
                                     \hyxmp@end@ext@decl
                            1832
```

```
\fi
1833
```

Declare the schema used in PDF/X-4 and later versions.

```
\@hyxmp@count=0\hyxmp@pdfx@major\relax
1834
      \ifnum\@hyxmp@count>3
1835
        \hyxmp@begin@ext@decl
1836
            {PDF/X ID Schema}%
1837
             {pdfxid}%
1838
1839
            {http://www.npes.org/pdfx/ns/id/}%
1840
        \hyxmp@declare@property
            {GTS_PDFXVersion}%
1841
            {internal}%
1842
            {ID of PDF/X standard}%
1843
1844
        \hyxmp@end@ext@decl
1845
      \fi
1846 }%
```

\hyxmp@iptc@extensions Because IPTC metadata are not recognized by the PDF/A standard, PDF/A conversion would normally fail for documents that utilize IPTC metadata. Declaring the IPTC metadata we support enables the document to be converted to PDF/A

```
1847 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@iptc@extensions}{%
1848
      \hyxmp@begin@ext@decl
1849
          {IPTC Core Schema}%
1850
          {Iptc4xmpCore}%
          {http://iptc.org/std/Iptc4xmpCore/1.0/xmlns/}%
1851
1852
      \hyxmp@declare@property
1853
          [ContactInfo]
1854
          {CreatorContactInfo}
1855
          {external}
1856
          {Document creator's contact information}
```

We can't call \hyxmp@end@ext@decl because we need first need to define the  $Iptc4xmpCore: ContactInfo\ {\rm structure}.$ 

```
\hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
1858 _____</rdf:Seq>^^J%
1859 _____</pdfaSchema:property>^^J%
1860 _____<pdfaSchema:valueType>^^J%
1861 _____<rdf:Seq>^^J%
1862 _____<rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">^^J%
1864 _____<pdfaType:namespaceURI>http://iptc.org/std/Iptc4xmpCore/1.0/xmlns/</pdfaTy
1865 \verb| = = < pdfaType:prefix>Iptc4xmpCore</pdfaType:prefix>^^J\% |
1866 _____<pdfaType:description>%
1867
                  Basic set of information to get in contact with a person%
                 </pdfaType:description>^^J%
1868
   _____<pdfaType:field>^^J%
1869
1870 _____<rdf:Seq>^^J%
    }%
1871
     \hyxmp@declare@field
1872
        {CiAdrCity}%
1873
        {Contact information city}%
1874
1875
     \hyxmp@declare@field
1876
        {CiAdrCtry}%
```

```
{Contact information country}%
1877
     \hyxmp@declare@field
1878
         {CiAdrExtadr}%
1879
         {Contact information address}%
1880
      \hyxmp@declare@field
1881
         {CiAdrPcode}%
1882
         {Contact information local postal code}%
1883
1884
     \hyxmp@declare@field
1885
         {CiAdrRegion}%
         {Contact information regional information such as state or province}%
1886
     \hyxmp@declare@field
1887
         {CiEmailWork}%
1888
         {Contact information email address(es)}%
1889
      \hyxmp@declare@field
1890
         {CiTelWork}%
1891
         {Contact information telephone number(s)}%
1892
      \hyxmp@declare@field
1893
1894
         {CiUrlWork}%
         {Contact information Web URL(s)}%
1895
     \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
1896
1897 _____</rdf:Seq>^^J%
1898 _____</pdfaType:field>^^J%
1899 _____</rdf:li>^^J%
1900 _____</rdf:Seq>^^J%
1901 _____</pdfaSchema:valueType>^^J%
1902 _____</rdf:li>^^J%
1903 }%
1904 }
```

\hyxmp@prism@extensions Because PRISM metadata are not recognized by the PDF/A standard, PDF/A conversion would normally fail for documents that utilize PRISM metadata. Declaring the PRISM metadata we support enables the document to be converted to PDF/A

```
1905 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@prism@extensions}{%
      \hyxmp@begin@ext@decl
1906
1907
          {PRISM Basic Metadata}%
1908
          {prism}%
          {http://prismstandard.org/namespaces/basic/3.0/}%
1909
      \hyxmp@declare@property
1910
          {complianceProfile}%
1911
1912
          {internal}%
          {PRISM specification compliance profile to which this document adheres}%
1913
1914
      \hyxmp@declare@property
          {publicationName}%
1915
          {external}%
1916
          {Publication name}%
1917
1918
      \hyxmp@declare@property
1919
          {aggregationType}%
1920
          {external}%
          {Publication type}%
1921
      \hyxmp@declare@property
1922
          {bookEdition}%
1923
1924
          {external}%
1925
          {Edition of the book in which the document was published}%
```

```
\hyxmp@declare@property
1926
          {volume}%
1927
          {external}%
1928
          {Publication volume number}%
1929
      \hyxmp@declare@property
1930
          {number}%
1931
          {external}%
1932
1933
          {Publication issue number within a volume}%
1934
      \hyxmp@declare@property
          {pageRange}%
1935
          {external}%
1936
          {Page range for the document within the print version of its publication}%
1937
      \hyxmp@declare@property
1938
          {issn}%
1939
1940
          {external}%
          {ISSN for the printed publication in which the document was published}%
1941
      \hyxmp@declare@property
1942
1943
          {eIssn}%
          {external}%
1944
          {ISSN for the electronic publication in which the document was published}%
1945
      \hyxmp@declare@property
1946
          {isbn}%
1947
          {external}%
1948
          {ISBN for the publication in which the document was published}%
1949
1950
      \hyxmp@declare@property
          {doi}%
1951
          {external}%
1952
          {Digital Object Identifier for the document}%
1953
1954
      \hyxmp@declare@property
          [URL]
1955
          {url}%
1956
          {external}%
1957
          {URL at which the document can be found}%
1958
      \hyxmp@declare@property
1959
          [Integer]
1960
1961
          {byteCount}%
1962
          {internal}%
1963
          {Approximate file size in octets}%
1964
      \hyxmp@declare@property
1965
          [Integer]
          {pageCount}%
1966
1967
          {internal}%
          {Number of pages in the print version of the document}%
1968
1969
      \hyxmp@declare@property
          {subtitle}%
1970
1971
          {external}%
          {Document's subtitle}%
1972
      \hyxmp@end@ext@decl
1973
1974 }%
```

\hyxmp@jav@extensions Because JAV metadata are not recognized by the PDF/A standard, PDF/A conversion would normally fail for documents that utilize JAV metadata. Declaring the JAV metadata we support enables the document to be converted to PDF/A format.

1975 \newcommand\*{\hyxmp@jav@extensions}{%

```
1.976
                                 \hyxmp@begin@ext@decl
                                      {NISO/ALPSP Journal Article Versions}%
                           1977
                           1978
                                      {jav}%
                                      {http://www.niso.org/schemas/jav/1.0/}%
                           1979
                                 \hyxmp@declare@property
                           1980
                                      [Closed Choice of Text]%
                           1981
                                      {journal_article_version}%
                           1982
                           1983
                                      {external}%
                                      {Article status, one of "AO", "SMUR", "AM", "P", "VoR", "CVoR", or "EVoR"}%
                           1984
                                 \hyxmp@end@ext@decl
                           1985
                           1986 }%
\hyxmp@declare@extensions Declare all XMP extension schemata. We'll always have at least one, the XMP Media
                           Management extensions, because we automatically generate xmpMM:DocumentID
                           and xmpMM:InstanceID values.
                           1987 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@declare@extensions}{%
                                 \hyxmp@begin@extension@decls
                           Declare the Adobe PDF schema (always present).
                                 \hyxmp@pdf@extensions
                           Declare the XMP Media Management extensions (always present).
                                 \hyxmp@mm@extensions
                           Declare the PDF/A Identification extensions, but only when generating a PDF/A
                           document.
                           1991
                                 \ifHy@pdfa
                                    \hyxmp@pdfa@id@extensions
                           1992
                           1993
                           Conditionally declare the PDF/UA Universal Accessibility extensions.
                                 \ifx\@pdfuapart\@empty
                           1994
                                 \else
                           1995
                                   \hyxmp@pdfua@id@extensions
                           1996
                           1997
                                 \fi
                     \next Conditionally declare the PDF/X extensions.
                                 \ifx\@pdfxversion\@empty
                           1998
                                 \else
                           1999
                                    \hyxmp@pdfx@id@extensions
                           2000
                           2001
                                 \fi
                           Conditionally declare IPTC photo metadata extensions.
                                 \ifx\hyxmp@iptc@data\@empty
                           2003
                                 \else
                                    \hyxmp@iptc@extensions
                           2004
                                 \fi
                           2005
                           Conditionally declare PRISM basic metadata extensions.
                                 \ifx\hyxmp@prism@data\@empty
                           2007
```

2008

2009

\fi

\hyxmp@prism@extensions

```
Conditionally declare JAV metadata.

2010 \ifx\hyxmp@jav@data\@empty
2011 \else
2012 \hyxmp@jav@extensions
2013 \fi

2014 \hyxmp@end@extension@decls
2015 }
```

### 3.6.14 Combining schemata into an XMP packet

\hyxmp@bom Define a macro for the Unicode byte-order marker (BOM).

```
2016 \begingroup
2017
      \ifhyxmp@unicodetex
2018
        \lccode'\!="FEFF %
2019
        \lowercase{%
           \gdef\hyxmp@bom{!}
2020
2021
2022
        \catcode'\^^ef=12
2023
        \catcode'\^^bb=12
2024
        \catcode'\^^bf=12
2025
        \gdef\hyxmp@bom{^^ef^^bb^^bf}%
2026
      \fi
2027
2028 \endgroup
```

\hyxmp@construct@packet Successively add XML data to \hyxmp@xml until we have something we can insert \hyxmp@xml into the document's PDF catalog.

```
2029 \def\hyxmp@construct@packet{%
2030 \gdef\hyxmp@xml{}%
2031 \hyxmp@add@to@xml{<?xpacket begin="\hyxmp@bom" %
2032 id="W5MOMpCehiHzreSzNTczkc9d"?>^^J%
2033 <x:xmpmeta xmlns:x="adobe:ns:meta/">^^J%
2034 __<rdf:RDF %
2035 xmlns:rdf="http://www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns\hyxmp@hash">^^J%
2036 ____<rdf:Description rdf:about=""^^J%
```

Specify every namespace we can potentially use, even the ones we end up not actually using.

```
2037 _______xmlns:pdf="http://ns.adobe.com/pdf/1.3/"^_J%
2038 _______xmlns:xmpRights="http://ns.adobe.com/xap/1.0/rights/"^_J%
2039 ______xmlns:dc="http://purl.org/dc/elements/1.1/"^_J%
2040 ______xmlns:photoshop="http://ns.adobe.com/photoshop/1.0/"^_J%
2041 ______xmlns:xmpp="http://ns.adobe.com/xap/1.0/"^_J%
2042 ______xmlns:xmpMM="http://ns.adobe.com/xap/1.0/mm/"^_J%
2043 ______xmlns:stEvt="http://ns.adobe.com/xap/1.0/sType/ResourceEvent\hyxmp@hash
2044 ______xmlns:pdfaid="http://www.aiim.org/pdfa/ns/id/"^_J%
2045 ______xmlns:pdfuaid="http://www.aiim.org/pdfua/ns/id/"^_J%
2046 ______xmlns:pdfx="http://ns.adobe.com/pdfx/1.3/"^_J%
```

We make one exception to the rule of including every namespace we can potentially use: We don't define the pdfxid namespace unless the PDF/X version (specified by the pdfxstandard) option is 4 or greater. Otherwise, Adobe Acrobat—at least

```
Adobe Acrobat DC 2020—alters the way it displays color. (I believe it renders
color in a printer gamut instead of a screen gamut.)
2048
                                     \ifnum0\hyxmp@pdfx@major>3
                                                 \t with the constant of the 
2049
2050 ____
                                                                             _____xmlns:pdfxid="http://www.npes.org/pdfx/ns/id/"^^J%
2051
2052
Revert to "include every namespace" mode.
2053 \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
2054 \verb| \_\_\_xmlns:prism="http://prismstandard.org/namespaces/basic/3.0/"^^J\% | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
2055 _____xmlns:jav="http://www.niso.org/schemas/jav/1.0/"^^J%
2056 _____xmlns:xmpTPg="http://ns.adobe.com/xap/1.0/t/pg/"^^J%
2057 \ \_\_\_xmlns: stFnt="http://ns.adobe.com/xap/1.0/sType/Font\hyxmp@hash"^^J\% = 1.0/sType/Font\hyxmp@hash"^^J\% = 1.0/sType/Font\hyxmp@hash"^J\% = 1.0/sType/Font\hyxmp@ha
2058 \ \_\_\_xmlns: Iptc4xmpCore="http://iptc.org/std/Iptc4xmpCore/1.0/xmlns/"^^J\% in the context of the context
2059 \verb| \_\_xmlns:pdfaExtension="http://www.aiim.org/pdfa/ns/extension/"^^J\% | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 
_____xmlns:pdfaProperty="http://www.aiim.org/pdfa/ns/property\hyxmp@hash"
2062 _____xmlns:pdfaType="http://www.aiim.org/pdfa/ns/type\hyxmp@hash"^^J%
                                             _____xmlns:pdfaField="http://www.aiim.org/pdfa/ns/field\hyxmp@hash">^^J%
2064 }%
Declare non-standard schemata.
                                     \hyxmp@check@iptc@data
2065
2066
                                      \hyxmp@check@prism@data
                                      \hyxmp@check@jav@data
2067
2068
                                      \hyxmp@declare@extensions
Insert all the metadata we know how to insert.
2069
                                      \hyxmp@pdf@schema
                                      \hyxmp@xmpRights@schema
2070
                                      \hyxmp@dc@schema
2071
2072
                                      \hyxmp@photoshop@schema
                                     \hyxmp@xmp@basic@schema
2073
                                      \hyxmp@pdfa@id@schema
2074
                                      \hyxmp@pdfua@id@schema
2075
2076
                                      \hyxmp@pdfx@id@schema
2077
                                      \hyxmp@mm@schema
                                      \hyxmp@iptc@schema
2078
                                      \hyxmp@prism@schema
2079
2080
                                     \hyxmp@jav@schema
2081
                                      \hyxmp@xmptpg@schema
                                     \hyxmp@add@to@xml{%
2083 \_\_\_</rdf: Description>^^J\%
2084 __</rdf:RDF>^^J%
2085 </x:xmpmeta>^^J%
2087 <?xpacket end="w"?>^^J%
2088
                                  }%
2089 }
```

### 3.7 Embedding the XMP packet

The PDF specification says that "a metadata stream may be attached to a document through the Metadata entry in the document catalogue" [4] so that's what we do

here.

\hyxmp@embed@packet Determine which hyperref driver is in use and invoke the appropriate embedding \hyxmp@driver function.

```
2090 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@embed@packet}{%
2091
      \hyxmp@construct@packet
      \def\hyxmp@driver{hpdftex}%
2092
      \ifx\hyxmp@driver\Hy@driver
2093
        \hyxmp@embed@packet@pdftex
2094
      \else
2095
        \def\hyxmp@driver{hluatex}%
2096
2097
        \ifx\hyxmp@driver\Hy@driver
2098
          \hyxmp@embed@packet@luatex
        \else
2099
          \def\hyxmp@driver{hdvipdfm}%
2100
2101
          \ifx\hyxmp@driver\Hy@driver
2102
             \hyxmp@embed@packet@dvipdfm
2103
          \else
2104
             \def\hyxmp@driver{hxetex}%
             \ifx\hyxmp@driver\Hy@driver
2105
               \hyxmp@embed@packet@xetex
2106
             \else
2107
               \@ifundefined{pdfmark}{%
2108
                 \PackageWarningNoLine{hyperxmp}{%
2109
                   Unrecognized hyperref driver '\Hy@driver'.\MessageBreak
2110
2111
                   \hyxmp@jobname.tex's XMP metadata will *not* be\MessageBreak
2112
                   embedded in the resulting file}%
2113
                 \hyxmp@embed@packet@pdfmark
2114
              }%
2115
2116
             \fi
          \fi
2117
2118
        \fi
2119
      \fi
2120 }
```

### 3.7.1 Embedding using pdfT<sub>E</sub>X

Up to version 0.85, LuaTeX supported the pdfTeX primitives, and hyperref didn't distinguish the two backends. However, from hyperxmp's perspective there is one key difference: the effect of \pdfcompresslevel is local to a group in pdfTeX but is global in LuaTeX.

The PDF object representing the XMP packet is supposed to include an uncompressed stream so it can be read by non-PDF-aware tools. However, we don't want to unnecessarily uncompress *every* PDF stream. The solution, provided by Hans Hagen on the luatex mailing list (thread: "Leaving a single PDF object uncompressed", 6 JUL 2016), is to provide the uncompressed flag to \pdfobj. Our definition of \hyxmp@embed@packet@pdftex uses the ifluatex package to distinguish the pdfTeX case from the pre-0.85 LuaTeX case.

2121 \RequirePackage{ifluatex}

\hyxmp@embed@packet@pdftex Embed the XMP packet using pdfTEX primitives, which are supported by both pdfTEX and pre-0.85 LuaTEX. The only difference is that in the former case we

locally specify \pdfcompresslevel=0 to leave the PDF object uncompressed while in the latter case we pass the uncompressed flag to \pdfobj to achieve the same effect.

```
2122 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@embed@packet@pdftex}{%
2123
     \bgroup
2124
        \ifluatex
        \else
2125
         \pdfcompresslevel=0
2126
2127
        \fi
        \immediate\pdfobj \ifluatex uncompressed\fi stream attr {%
2128
2129
          /Type /Metadata
          /Subtype /XML
2130
2131
        }{\hyxmp@xml}%
2132
        \pdfcatalog {/Metadata \the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
2133
      \egroup
2134 }
```

#### 3.7.2 Embedding using LuaTeX 0.85+

\hyxmp@embed@packet@luatex Embed the XMP packet using LuaTeX 0.85+ primitives.

```
2135 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@embed@packet@luatex}{%
     \immediate\pdfextension obj uncompressed stream attr {%
2136
2137
        /Type /Metadata
2138
        /Subtype /XML
2139
     }{\hyxmp@xml}%
2140
      \pdfextension catalog {/Metadata \the\numexpr\pdffeedback lastobj\relax\space 0 R}%
2141 }
```

## Embedding using any pdfmark-based backend

\hyxmp@embed@packet@pdfmark Embed the XMP packet using hyperref's \pdfmark command. I believe \pdfmark is used by the dvipdf, dvipsone, dvips, dviwindo, nativepdf, pdfmark, ps2pdf, textures, and vtexpdfmark options to hyperref, but I've tested only a few of those.

```
2142 \mbox{newcommand*{\hyxmp@embed@packet@pdfmark}{%}}
2143
      \pdfmark{%
        pdfmark=/NamespacePush
2144
     }%
2145
2146
     \pdfmark{%
2147
        pdfmark=/OBJ,
        Raw={/_objdef \string{hyxmp@Metadata\string} /type /stream}%
2148
2149
     }%
     \pdfmark{%
2150
        pdfmark=/PUT,
2151
2152
        Raw={\string{hyxmp@Metadata\string}
2153
          2 dict begin
2154
            /Type /Metadata def
            /Subtype /XML def
2155
2156
             currentdict
2157
          end
2158
        }%
      ጉ%
2159
      \pdfmark{%
2160
        pdfmark=/PUT,
2161
```

```
Raw={\string{hyxmp@Metadata\string} (\hyxmp@xml)}%
2162
      }%
2163
      \pdfmark{%
2164
        pdfmark=/Metadata,
2165
        Raw={\string{Catalog\string} \string{hyxmp@Metadata\string}}%
2166
2167
      \pdfmark{%
2168
2169
        pdfmark=/NamespacePop
2170
      }%
2171 }
```

### Embedding using dvipdfm

\hyxmp@embed@packet@dvipdfm Embed the XMP packet using dvipdfm-specific \special commands. Note that dvipdfm rather irritatingly requires us to count the number of characters in the \hyxmp@xml stream ourselves.

```
2172 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@embed@packet@dvipdfm}{%
      \hyxmp@string@len{\hyxmp@xml}%
      \special{pdf: object @hyxmp@Metadata
2174
        <<
2175
          /Type /Metadata
2176
          /Subtype /XML
2177
          /Length \the\@hyxmp@count
2178
2179
        stream^^J\hyxmp@xml endstream%
2180
2181
      \special{pdf: docview
2182
2183
2184
          /Metadata @hyxmp@Metadata
2185
        >>
2186
      }%
2187 }
```

\hyxmp@string@len Set \@hyxmp@count to the number of characters in a given string (#1). The approach is first to tally the number of space characters then to tally the number of non-space characters. While this is rather sloppy I haven't found a better way to achieve the same effect, especially given that all of the characters in #1 have already been assigned their category codes.

```
2188 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@string@len}[1]{%
2189
      \@hyxmp@count=0
2190
      \expandafter\hyxmp@count@spaces#1 {} %
2191
      \expandafter\hyxmp@count@non@spaces#1{}%
2192 }
```

\hyxmp@count@spaces Count the number of spaces in a given string. We rely on the built-in pattern matching of T<sub>F</sub>X's \def primitive to pry one word at a time off the head of the input string.

```
2193 \def\hyxmp@count@spaces#1 {%
      \def\hyxmp@one@token{#1}%
2194
2195
      \ifx\hyxmp@one@token\@empty
        \advance\@hyxmp@count by -1
2196
2197
        \advance\@hyxmp@count by 1
2198
```

```
\expandafter\hyxmp@count@spaces
2199
2200
      \fi
2201 }
```

\hyxmp@count@non@spaces Count the number of non-spaces in a given string. Ideally, we'd count both spaces and non-spaces but T<sub>F</sub>X won't bind #1 to a space character (category code 10). Hence, in each iteration, #1 is bound to the next non-space character only.

```
2202 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@count@non@spaces}[1]{%
2203
      \def\hyxmp@one@token{#1}%
2204
      \ifx\hyxmp@one@token\@empty
2205
2206
        \advance\@hyxmp@count by 1
2207
        \expandafter\hyxmp@count@non@spaces
2208
2209 }
```

#### Embedding using X<sub>2</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X 3.7.5

\hyxmp@embed@packet@xetex Embed the XMP packet using xdvipdfmx-specific \special commands. I don't know how to tell xdvipdfmx always to leave the Metadata stream uncompressed, so the XMP metadata is likely to be missed by non-PDF-aware XMP viewers.

```
2210 \newcommand*{\hyxmp@embed@packet@xetex}{%
2211
      \special{pdf:stream @hyxmp@Metadata (\hyxmp@xml)
2212
           /Type /Metadata
2213
           /Subtype /XML
2214
2215
        >>
      }%
2216
2217
      \special{pdf:put @catalog
2218
2219
          /Metadata @hyxmp@Metadata
2220
2221
      }%
2222 }
```

#### 3.8 Final clean-up

As explained in Section 3.1, all invocations of \AtEndPreamble have been stored in \hyxmp@aep@toks rather than executed. Now that hyperxmp has been initialized completely, it is finally safe to execute the accumulated \AtEndPreamble stanzas. 2223 \the\hyxmp@aep@toks

Having saved the category code of "" at the start of the package code (Section 3.1), we now restore that character's original category code.

```
2224 \catcode'\"=\hyxmp@dq@code
```

### Help Wanted 4

Comma handling Ideally, \mmpquote should automatically replace all commas with \mmpcomma. Unfortunately, my TeX skills are insufficient to pull that off. If you know a way to make \xmpquote{Hello, world} work with both Unicode and non-Unicode encodings and with all TEX engines (pdfTEX, LuaTEX, XETEX, etc.), please send me a code patch.

## A Sample XMP Packet

The following is an example of a complete XMP packet as may be produced by hyperxmp. This packet corresponds to the metadata included in the sample LATEX document presented on pages 9–11. For clarity, metadata values, either specified explicitly by the document or introduced automatically by hyperxmp, are colored blue.

```
<?xpacket begin="\357\273\277" id="W5M0MpCehiHzreSzNTczkc9d"?>
<x:xmpmeta xmlns:x="adobe:ns:meta/">
 <rdf:RDF xmlns:rdf="http://www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns#">
    <rdf:Description rdf:about=""
             xmlns:pdf="http://ns.adobe.com/pdf/1.3/"
             xmlns:xmpRights="http://ns.adobe.com/xap/1.0/rights/"
             xmlns:dc="http://purl.org/dc/elements/1.1/"
             xmlns:photoshop="http://ns.adobe.com/photoshop/1.0/"
             xmlns:xmp="http://ns.adobe.com/xap/1.0/"
             xmlns:xmpMM="http://ns.adobe.com/xap/1.0/mm/"
             xmlns:stEvt="http://ns.adobe.com/xap/1.0/sType/ResourceEvent#"
             xmlns:pdfaid="http://www.aiim.org/pdfa/ns/id/"
             xmlns:pdfuaid="http://www.aiim.org/pdfua/ns/id/"
             xmlns:pdfx="http://ns.adobe.com/pdfx/1.3/"
             xmlns:prism="http://prismstandard.org/namespaces/basic/3.0/"
             xmlns:jav="http://www.niso.org/schemas/jav/1.0/"
             xmlns:xmpTPg="http://ns.adobe.com/xap/1.0/t/pg/"
             xmlns:stFnt="http://ns.adobe.com/xap/1.0/sType/Font#"
             xmlns:Iptc4xmpCore="http://iptc.org/std/Iptc4xmpCore/1.0/xmlns/"
             xmlns:pdfaExtension="http://www.aiim.org/pdfa/ns/extension/"
             xmlns:pdfaSchema="http://www.aiim.org/pdfa/ns/schema#"
             xmlns:pdfaProperty="http://www.aiim.org/pdfa/ns/property#"
             xmlns:pdfaType="http://www.aiim.org/pdfa/ns/type#"
             xmlns:pdfaField="http://www.aiim.org/pdfa/ns/field#">
      <pdfaExtension:schemas>
        <rdf:Bag>
          [over 200 lines of boilerplate definitions not shown]
        </rdf:Bag>
      </pdfaExtension:schemas>
      <pdf:Keywords>
       energy quanta, Hertz effect, quantum physics
      </pdf:Keywords>
      <pdf:Producer>
       LuaHBTeX, Version 1.12.0 (TeX Live 2020)
      </pdf:Producer>
      <pdf:PDFVersion>1.5</pdf:PDFVersion>
      <xmpRights:Marked>True</xmpRights:Marked>
```

```
<xmpRights:WebStatement>
 http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/3.0/
</xmpRights:WebStatement>
<dc:format>application/pdf</dc:format>
<dc:title>
 <rdf:Alt>
    <rdf:li xml:lang="x-default">
      On a heuristic viewpoint concerning the production
      and transformation of light
    </rdf:li>
    <rdf:li xml:lang="en">
      On a heuristic viewpoint concerning the production
      and transformation of light
    </rdf:li>
    <rdf:li xml:lang="de">
      Über einen die Erzeugung und Verwandlung des Lichtes
      betreffenden heuristischen Gesichtspunkt
    </rdf:li>
 </rdf:Alt>
</dc:title>
<dc:description>
 <rdf:Alt>
    <rdf:li xml:lang="en">photoelectric effect</rdf:li>
 </rdf:Alt>
</dc:description>
<dc:rights>
 <rdf:Alt>
    <rdf:li xml:lang="en">Copyright (C) 1905, Albert Einstein</rdf:li>
 </rdf:Alt>
</dc:rights>
<dc:publisher>
 <rdf:Bag>
    <rdf:li>Wiley-VCH</rdf:li>
 </rdf:Bag>
</dc:publisher>
<dc:creator>
 <rdf:Seq>
    <rdf:li>Albert Einstein</rdf:li>
 </rdf:Seq>
</dc:creator>
<dc:subject>
 <rdf:Bag>
    <rdf:li>energy quanta</rdf:li>
    <rdf:li>Hertz effect</rdf:li>
    <rdf:li>quantum physics</rdf:li>
 </rdf:Bag>
</dc:subject>
<dc:date>
 <rdf:Seq>
    <rdf:li>1905-03-17</rdf:li>
 </rdf:Seq>
</dc:date>
<dc:language>
 <rdf:Bag>
```

```
<rdf:li>en</rdf:li>
  </rdf:Bag>
</dc:language>
<dc:type>
  <rdf:Bag>
    <rdf:li>Text</rdf:li>
  </rdf:Bag>
</dc:type>
<dc:source>einstein.tex</dc:source>
<dc:identifier>info:lccn/50013519</dc:identifier>
<photoshop:AuthorsPosition>
 Technical Assistant, Level III
</photoshop:AuthorsPosition>
<photoshop:CaptionWriter>Scott Pakin</photoshop:CaptionWriter>
<xmp:CreateDate>2020-07-25T21:37:02-06:00</xmp:CreateDate>
<xmp:ModifyDate>2020-07-25T21:37:02-06:00</xmp:ModifyDate>
<xmp:MetadataDate>2020-07-25T21:37:02-06:00</xmp:MetadataDate>
<xmp:CreatorTool>LaTeX with hyperref package</xmp:CreatorTool>
<xmpMM:DocumentID>
 uuid:6d1ac9ec-4ff2-515a-954b-648eeb4853b0
</xmpMM:DocumentID>
<xmpMM:InstanceID>
 uuid:3e4c4182-b182-46c9-995f-754c41d13390
</xmpMM:InstanceID>
<xmpMM:VersionID>2.998e8</xmpMM:VersionID>
<xmpMM:RenditionClass>default</xmpMM:RenditionClass>
<Iptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo rdf:parseType="Resource">
  <Iptc4xmpCore:CiAdrExtadr>Kramgasse 49</Iptc4xmpCore:CiAdrExtadr>
  <Iptc4xmpCore:CiAdrCity>Bern</Iptc4xmpCore:CiAdrCity>
  <Iptc4xmpCore:CiAdrPcode>3011/Iptc4xmpCore:CiAdrPcode>
  <Iptc4xmpCore:CiAdrCtry>Switzerland</Iptc4xmpCore:CiAdrCtry>
  <Iptc4xmpCore:CiTelWork>031 312 00 91</Iptc4xmpCore:CiTelWork>
  <Iptc4xmpCore:CiEmailWork>aeinstein@ipi.ch</Iptc4xmpCore:CiEmailWork>
  <Iptc4xmpCore:CiUrlWork>
   http://einstein.biz/,
   https://www.facebook.com/AlbertEinstein
  </l></l></l></l></l><
</Iptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo>
<prism:complianceProfile>three</prism:complianceProfile>
sm:subtitle xml:lang="en-US">
 Putting that bum Maxwell in his place
</prism:subtitle>
<prism:publicationName xml:lang="de">
 Annalen der Physik
<prism:aggregationType>journal</prism:aggregationType>
<prism:volume>322</prism:volume>
<prism:number>6</prism:number>
cprism:pageRange>132-148</prism:pageRange>
<prism:issn>0003-3804</prism:issn>
<prism:eIssn>1521-3889</prism:eIssn>
<prism:doi>10.1002/andp.19053220607</prism:doi>
cprism:url>
 http://www.physik.uni-augsburg.de/annalen/history/einstein-papers/190517132-148.pdf
```

```
</prism:url>
sm:byteCount>41197
count>1
<jav:journal_article_version>VoR</jav:journal_article_version>
<xmpTPg:Fonts>
  <rdf:Bag>
   <rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">
      <stFnt:fontFace>LMRoman10-Regular</stFnt:fontFace>
      <stFnt:fontFamily>LM Roman 10</stFnt:fontFamily>
      <stFnt:fontName>LMRoman10-Regular</stFnt:fontName>
      <stFnt:versionString>
       2.004; PS 2.004; hotconv 1.0.49; makeotf.lib2.0.14853
      </stFnt:versionString>
      <stFnt:fontFileName>lmroman10-regular.otf</stFnt:fontFileName>
      <stFnt:fontType>opentype</stFnt:fontType>
   </rdf:li>
   <rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">
      <stFnt:fontFace>LMRoman17-Regular</stFnt:fontFace>
      <stFnt:fontFamily>LM Roman 17</stFnt:fontFamily>
      <stFnt:fontName>LMRoman17-Regular</stFnt:fontName>
      <stFnt:versionString>
       2.004; PS 2.004; hotconv 1.0.49; makeotf.lib2.0.14853
      </stFnt:versionString>
      <stFnt:fontFileName>lmroman17-regular.otf</stFnt:fontFileName>
      <stFnt:fontType>opentype</stFnt:fontType>
   </rdf:li>
   <rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">
      <stFnt:fontFace>LMRoman12-Regular</stFnt:fontFace>
      <stFnt:fontFamily>LM Roman 12</stFnt:fontFamily>
      <stFnt:fontName>LMRoman12-Regular</stFnt:fontName>
      <stFnt:versionString>
       2.004; PS 2.004; hotconv 1.0.49; makeotf.lib2.0.14853
      </stFnt:versionString>
      <stFnt:fontFileName>lmroman12-regular.otf</stFnt:fontFileName>
      <stFnt:fontType>opentype</stFnt:fontType>
   </rdf:li>
    <rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">
      <stFnt:fontName>cmr12</stFnt:fontName>
    </rdf:li>
   <rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">
      <stFnt:fontName>cmr8</stFnt:fontName>
   </rdf:li>
   <rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">
      <stFnt:fontName>cmr6</stFnt:fontName>
   </rdf:li>
   <rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">
      <stFnt:fontName>cmmi12</stFnt:fontName>
   <rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">
      <stFnt:fontName>cmmi8</stFnt:fontName>
   </rdf:li>
   <rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">
      <stFnt:fontName>cmmi6</stFnt:fontName>
   </rdf:li>
```

```
<rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">
            <stFnt:fontName>cmsy10</stFnt:fontName>
          </rdf:li>
          <rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">
            <stFnt:fontName>cmsy8</stFnt:fontName>
          <rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">
            <stFnt:fontName>cmsy6</stFnt:fontName>
          </rdf:li>
          <rdf:li rdf:parseType="Resource">
            <stFnt:fontName>cmex10</stFnt:fontName>
          </rdf:li>
        </rdf:Bag>
      </mpTPg:Fonts>
      <xmpTPg:NPages>1</xmpTPg:NPages>
    </rdf:Description>
  </rdf:RDF>
</x:xmpmeta>
<?xpacket end="w"?>
```

### References

- [1] Beverley Acreman, Claire Bird, Catherine Jones, Peter McCracken, Cliff Morgan, John Ober, Evan Owens, T. Scott Plutchak, Bernie Rous, and Andrew Wray. Journal Article Versions (JAV): Recommendations of the NISO/ALPSP JAV Technical Working Group. Recommended practice, National Information Standards Organization, Baltimore, Maryland, USA, April 2008. ISBN 978-1-880124-79-6. Available from https://www.niso.org/sites/default/files/2017-08/RP-8-2008.pdf.
- [2] Adobe Systems, Inc., San Jose, California. Adobe Acrobat X SDK Help, pdfmark Reference. Available from http://www.adobe.com/devnet/acrobat/documentation.html.
- [3] Adobe Systems, Inc. *PostScript Language Reference Manual*. Addison-Wesley, 2nd edition, January 1996, ISBN: 0-201-18127-4.
- [4] Adobe Systems, Inc., San Jose, California. *Document Management—Portable Document Format—Part 1: PDF 1.7*, July 2008. ISO 32000-1 standard document. Available from http://wwwimages.adobe.com/www.adobe.com/content/dam/Adobe/en/devnet/pdf/pdfs/PDF32000\_2008.pdf.
- [5] Adobe Systems, Inc., San Jose, California. XMP Specification Part 1: Data model, Serialization, and Core Properties, April 2012. Available from http://wwwimages.adobe.com/www.adobe.com/content/dam/Adobe/en/devnet/xmp/pdfs/cc-201306/XMPSpecificationPart1.pdf.
- [6] DCMI Usage Board DCMI Metadata Terms, June 14, 2012. Available from http://dublincore.org/documents/dcmi-terms/.
- [7] Michael Downes. Around the bend #15, answers, 4th (last) installment. comp.text.tex newsgroup posting, January 3, 1994. Archived

- by Google at http://groups.google.com/group/comp.text.tex/msg/7da7643b9e8f3b48.
- [8] International Digital Enterprise Alliance, Inc. Publishing Requirements for Industry Standard Metadata, Version 3.0: PRISM Basic Metadata Specification, October 12, 2012. Available from http://www.prismstandard.org/specifications/3.0/PRISM\_Basic\_Metadata\_3.0.htm.
- [9] International Digital Enterprise Alliance, Inc. Publishing Requirements for Industry Standard Metadata, Version 3.0: PRISM Controlled Vocabularies Specification, October 4, 2012. Available from http://www.prismstandard. org/specifications/3.0/PRISM\_CV\_Spec\_3.0.pdf.
- [10] International Press Telecommunications Council. IPTC Photo Metadata: Core 1.1/Extension 1.1, July 2010. Revision 1. Available from http://www.iptc.org/std/photometadata/specification/IPTC-PhotoMetadata-201007\_1.pdf.
- [11] Internet Assigned Numbers Authority. Language subtag registry, January 11, 2011. Available from http://www.iana.org/assignments/language-subtag-registry.
- [12] Paul J. Leach, Michael Mealling, and Rich Salz. A Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID) URN namespace. Request for Comments 4122, Internet Engineering Task Force, Network Working Group, July 2005. Category: Standards Track. Available from http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4122.txt.
- [13] PDF/A Competence Center, Berlin, Germany. TechNote 0008: Predefined XMP Properties in PDF/A-1, March 20, 2008. Available from http://www.pdfa.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/08/tn0008\_predefined\_xmp\_properties\_in\_pdfa-1\_2008-03-20.pdf.
- [14] PDF/A Competence Center, Berlin, Germany. TechNote 0009: XMP Extension Schemas in PDF/A-1, March 20, 2008. Available from http://www.pdfa.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/08/tn0009\_xmp\_extension\_schemas\_in\_pdfa-1\_2008-03-20.pdf.
- [15] Misha Wolf and Charles Wicksteed. Date and time formats. Note NOTE-datetime, World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), September 15, 1997. Available from http://www.w3.org/TR/NOTE-datetime.

## Change History

v1.0	Daniel Schömer for the bug
General: Initial version 1	report 81
v1.1	v1.2
\hyxmp@construct@packet:	General: Added support for the
Explicitly set the category	$X_H T_E X$ backend (xdvipdfmx) 1
codes of characters $\langle EF \rangle$ , $\langle BB \rangle$ ,	Added support for the
and $\langle BF \rangle$ to "letter". Thanks to	Photoshop schema 1

Made the package compatible with ngerman. Thanks to Tobias Mueller for the bug	\hyxmp@crap@test: Added by  Heiko Oberdiek 5. \hyxmp@dc@schema: Added support	2
report	for dc:language and dc:source . 6	5
v1.3	\hyxmp@is@unicode: Added by	
General: Introduced the	Heiko Oberdiek 50	0
pdfmetalang package option,	\hyxmp@list@to@xml: Modified by	
which enables an author to	Heiko Oberdiek to use the new	
specify the language in which he	Unicode-processing macros 6	4
wrote the document's metadata $33$ v1.4	\hyxmp@photoshop@schema: Simplified using	
\hyxmp@mm@schema: Renamed the	\hyxmp@add@simple 6	8
xapMM namespace prefix to	\hyxmp@ProcessKeyvalOptions:	
xmpMM	Added this macro 2	9
\hyxmp@rdf@dc: Included metadata	\hyxmp@skiptorelax: Added by	
in the x-default language	Heiko Oberdiek 5	3
regardless of the specified	\hyxmp@skipzeros: Added by	
metadata language 62		51
\hyxmp@xmpRights@schema:	\hyxmp@SpaceOther: Added by	
Renamed the xapRights	Heiko Oberdiek 5	2
namespace prefix to xmpRights 66	\hyxmp@toxml: Added by Heiko	
v1.5		0
General: Made the XMP inclusion	Escaped parentheses written	
more robust. Thanks to Heiko	with pdfmarks to prevent dvips	
Oberdiek for the bug report	from line-wrapping the XMP	
and suggested modifications 18	1	51
v2.0	\hyxmp@toxml@unicodetex: Added	
General: Added support for the		51
XMP Basic schema and	\hyxmp@xetex@crap: Added by	
miscellaneous other bits of		2
metadata 1	\hyxmp@xmlify: Completely	
Heiko Oberdiek's major rewrite	rewritten by Heiko Oberdiek to	
of the code to better support	better support Unicode-enabled	_
native-Unicode T <sub>E</sub> X	T <sub>E</sub> X programs 4	9
implementations (X <sub>T</sub> T <sub>E</sub> X and	\hyxmp@xmp@basic@schema: Added	
$\operatorname{LuaT}_{EX})$ 1	this macro 6	1
New \AtBeginDocument code	\hyxmp@xmpRights@schema: Modified to include	
from Heiko Oberdiek to		
properly encode	xmpRights:Marked only when pdfcopyright is specified and	
\@pdfmetalang 33	xmpRights:WebStatement only	
\hyxmp@add@simple: Added this		6
macro 54	hyxmp@zero: Added by Heiko	U
\hyxmp@add@to@xml: Updated also		3
to replace commas 59	\ifhyxmp@unicodetex: Added by	Ü
\hyxmp@bom: Added by Heiko		8
Oberdiek 81	\ProcessKeyvalOptions: Added	Ŭ
\hyxmp@comma: Added this macro 42		9
\hyxmp@construct@packet:		2
Modified by Heiko Oberdiek to	<del>-</del>	2
use an appropriate BOM	\XMPTruncateList: Added this	
representation via \hyxmp@bom 81	-	2
\hyxmp@crap@convert: Added by	v2.1	
Heiko Oberdiek 53	General: Enabled hyperxmp and	

hyperref to be loaded in either	conform to the latest XMP
order. This addresses a bug	specifications, a detail identified
report by Yury Donskoy 27	by Florian Breitwieser 65
\hypersetup: Added this macro . 29	\hyxmp@parse@time: Added this
\hyxmp@hypersetup: Added this	macro 44
macro	\hyxmp@parse@tz: Added this
\hyxmp@redefine@Hyp: Added this macro	macro
macro	this macro
General: Added support for the	\hyxmp@pdf@schema: Made
IPTC Photo Metadata schema . 1	\hyxmp@pdf@schema always
\hyxmp@iptc@extensions: Added	include the Adobe PDF schema,
this macro to support PDF/A	even when empty. Florian
generation	Breitwieser noted that this is
\hyxmp@iptc@schema: Added this	necessary for PDF/A-1b
macro 70	compliance
\hyxmp@list@to@lines: Added	$\verb \hyxmp@pdf@to@xmp@date: Added $
this macro 69	this macro 43
\mmpcomma: Changed the default	$\verb \hyxmp@pdfa@id@schema : Added $
from \relax to an ordinary	this macro 68
comma	\hyxmp@today@xmp: Modified the
\mmplinesep: Added this macro . 69	code to parse the time and
v2.3	timezone from
\hyxmp@iptc@extensions: Gave the	\pdfcreationdate, as proposed by Florian Breitwieser 47
Iptc4xmpCore:CreatorContactInfo	\hyxmp@today@xmp@define: Added
fields a unique pdfaType:prefix	this macro
to better support conversion of	\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date: Added
the document to PDF/A 77	this macro 44
v2.3a	\mmptilde: Added this macro 42
\hyxmp@detect@langs: Bug fix:	v2.5
Redefine \@pdflang as \@empty	General: Enabled " $\_$ " to work
when hyperref has set it to	within email addresses, as
\relax 40	requested by Leonid Sinev 1
v2.3b	\hyxmp@add@to@xml: Updated also
\XMPTruncateList: Made all	to replace underscores and to
definitions local to avoid	modify only the text being
spurious Too many	added, not the already-modified
unprocessed floats errors when running with memoir 42	text
when running with memoir $\dots$ 42 v2.4	this macro
General: Added support for the	\hyxmp@uscore: Added this macro 42
PDF/A Identification schema, as	v2.6
requested by Florian	General: Added support for a new
Breitwieser 1	pdfdate key to explicitly specify
\hyxmp@add@simple@var: Added	the document date (and
this macro	optionally time) 1
\hyxmp@create@uuid: Modified	v2.7
this macro to produce a proper	\hyxmp@auto@assign@data:
version 4 (random or	Automatically use \title and
pseudorandom) UUID 58	\author if pdftitle and
\hyxmp@dc@schema: Made	pdfauthor are left unspecified.
dc:language a Bag instead of an	Thanks to Maciej Radziejewski
individual item so as to	for the suggestion $\dots 35$

v2.8	packet—uncompressed in both
\hyxmp@add@to@xml: Corrected	$pdfT_EX$ and pre-0.85 Lua $T_EX$ 84
inadvertent lowercasing of	v3.2
non-Latin characters when run	\hyxmp@as@pdf@date: Added this
under XHATEX or LualATEX	macro 4
(bug reported by Leonid Sinev) 59	\hyxmp@as@xmp@date: Added this
v2.9	macro 45
General: Force inclusion of	\hyxmp@today@xmp@define:
dc:creator, dc:title, and	Modified to include hours and
dc:description—even if	minutes 40
empty—when hyperref is loaded	\hyxmp@xmp@basic@schema: Honor
with the pdfa option (suggested	hyperref's pdfcreationdate and
by Leonid Sinev) 1	pdfmoddate options plus a new
Introduced the pdftype package	pdfmetadate option. Leonid
option, which enables an author	Sinev requested this additional
to specify the type of document	control and helped test the
being produced 1	resulting hyperxmp code 6'
\hyxmp@iptc@schema: Use	v3.3
Iptc4xmpCore instead of	General: Don't overwrite an
Iptc4ContInfo as the	existing pdfmetalang with
contact-information metadata	pdflang or x-default. This
prefix. Leonid Sinev reports	addresses a bug report by
that Acrobat's PDF/A validator	Niklas Beisert
seems to prefer Iptc4xmpCore . 70	\@pdfsource: Added this macro
\hyxmp@pdfa@id@schema: Let the	and the corresponding
author specify the PDF/A part	pdfsource option, at Niklas
and conformance IDs, as	Beisert's request 23
requested by Leonid Sinev 68	\hyxmp@rdf@dc: Bug fix: Output
v3.0	the metadata language as
General: Made the code compatible	correct XML even when hyperref
with LuaT <sub>E</sub> X 0.85. Thanks to	is loaded with the unicode
Robert Schlicht, Leonid Sinev,	option 65
and David Carlisle for bug	\XMPLangAlt: Added this macro
reports and to Leonid Sinev for	based on a request—and some
helping test the new hyperxmp	code—by Niklas Beisert to
code	support metadata expressed in
\hyxmp@embed@packet@luatex:	multiple languages 50
Added this macro 84	v3.4
\hyxmp@today@xmp@define:	General: Use ifmtarg to test for
Modified to accept the name of	empty arguments, including
a macro to define 46	non-empty but all spaces
$\mbox{hyxmp@xmp@basic@schema: } { m Made}$	\hyxmp@seed@string: Correctly
the XMP xmp:CreateDate,	handle an author field of all
xmp:ModifyDate, and	spaces. Bug reported by
xmp:MetadataDate match the	Gaëtan Leurent 58
PDF CreationDate 67	
v3.1	\hyxmp@DocumentID: Added the
\hyxmp@embed@packet@luatex:	pdfdocumentid option, at
Updated to use \pdfextension	Michael Osipov's request 23
obj uncompressed as suggested	\hyxmp@InstanceID: Added the
by Hans Hagen 84	pdfinstanceid option, at Michael
\hyxmp@embed@packet@pdftex:	Osipov's request 24
Leave the XMP packet—and	\hyxmp@mm@schema: Generate
only the XMP	\hyxmp@DocumentID and

\hyxmp@InstanceID only if the		\hyxmp@prism@schema: Added this
document does not already define these using the		macro
pdfdocumentid and		this macro 42
pdfinstanceid options	67	v4.1
\hyxmp@seed@string: Seed with		General: Updated the
the T <sub>E</sub> X timestamp in addition		documentation to refer to
to the document-specified	F0	\pdfnumpages by its correct
timestamp	59	name. Thanks to Volker RW
v4.0		Schaa for catching the
General: Include all metadata		discrepancy 1
within a single rdf:Description	1	\hyxmp@aep@toks: Invoke
block	. 1	\hyxmp@no@info@lists at the
\hyxmp@add@simple@lang: Added	54	beginning of the document, for
this macro	34	compatibility with both newer and older versions of hyperref . $32$
\hyxmp@begin@ext@decl: Added this macro	74	\hyxmp@singleton@dc: Added this
	14	macro
\hyxmp@declare@field: Replaced \hyxmp@declare@resource		v5.0
with this macro	75	General: Added support for
\hyxmp@declare@property: Added	10	PDF/UA standards, as requested
this macro	74	by Robin Schwab 1
\hyxmp@end@ext@decl: Added this	11	Added support for PDF/X
macro	74	standards, as requested by
\hyxmp@iptc@extensions: Moved		Robin Schwab 1
the header code from here into		Define a default producer 61
\hyxmp@begin@extension@decls	3	Don't set any document dates
and the trailer code from here		(creation, modification, or
into		metadata) from pdfdate 1
$\verb \hyxmp@end@extension@decls  $	77	\@pdfrendition: Added the
Rewrote to more closely honor		pdfrendition option 24
the XMP specification	77	\@pdfxstandard: Added this macro 23
\hyxmp@iptc@schema: Moved the		$\verb \hyxmp@add@simple : Insert the tag $
definition of \hyxmp@iptc@data		name (#1) verbatim $\dots 54$
from here into		$\verb \hyxmp@check@standards: Added  \\$
\hyxmp@check@iptc@data	70	this macro
Renamed this macro to		\hyxmp@check@std: Added this
\hyxmp@iptc@schema from	70	macro 23
\hyxmp@photometa@schema	70	\hyxmp@declare@property: Insert
Rewrote this macro entirely to correct the use of fields within a		the property name (#2)
structure	70	verbatim
	70	\hyxmp@define@pdfproducer:
\hyxmp@mm@extensions: Added this macro	75	Added this macro 60
\hyxmp@mm@schema: Include	10	\hyxmp@no@info@lists: Renamed this macros from
xmpMM:VersionID in the XMP		
packet	67	\hyxmp@suppress@pdf@metadata and rewrote it to replace, if
\hyxmp@no@info@lists: Added	•	possible, only Author and
this macro	27	Keywords
\hyxmp@pdfa@id@extensions:	•	\hyxmp@pdf@extensions: Added
Added this macro	76	this macro
\hyxmp@prism@extensions: Added		\hyxmp@pdf@schema: Honor
this macro	78	pdftrapped 62

	\hyxmp@pdfua@id@extensions:		\hyxmp@cond@dc@identifier:	
	Added this macro	76	Added this macro 6	35
	$\verb \hyxmp@pdfua@id@schema : Added $		\next: Define \ifdraft only	
	this macro	68	locally, at Niklas Beisert's	
	\hyxmp@pdfx@id@extensions:		request 2	24
	Added this macro	76	v5.3	
	\hyxmp@pdfx@id@schema: Added		\@if@def@and@nonempty: Added	
	this macro	69		20
	\hyxmp@today@pdf: Added this		\hyxmp@at@end: Use	
	macro	47	\AtEndDocument in all T <sub>F</sub> X	
	\hyxmp@today@xmp: Support		back ends that provide it.	
	XHTEX's \filemoddate	47	Thanks to Nelson Posse Lago	
	\hyxmp@today@xmp@define:		for pointing out why atenddvi is	
	Modified to specify UTC	46		19
v5.			\hyxmp@auto@assign@data:	.0
	\hyxmp@banner@to@producer:		Consider other author-provided	
	Prevent the category code of		sources of metadata. Thanks to	
	"@" from propagating past the		Robin Schwab for proposing	
	\begin{document}. Thanks to		that hyperxmp use the Koma	
	Robert Schlicht for noticing this			35
	catcode "leak" and providing a			)0
	correction	61	\hyxmp@dc@schema: Include all	
	\hyxmp@define@pdfproducer:	-	languages used in the document	9 E
	Check for LuaT <sub>E</sub> X before		in dc:language 6	))
	checking for pdfT <sub>F</sub> X to work		\hyxmp@detect@langs: Acquire the	
	around luatex85's confusing		default language from the	
	iftex by defining		polyglossia package, if loaded.	
	\pdftexversion. Thanks to		Thanks to Robin Schwab for	
	Robin Schwab for the bug		bringing that package to my	10
	report	60		10
	\hyxmp@timestamp: Don't rely on		\hyxmp@parse@acmart: Added this	_
	\jobname.aux existing to query			37
	the current time under XHATEX.		\hyxmp@set@koma@phones: Added	
	Instead, use \jobname.log.			33
	Thanks to Ulrike Fischer for		$\verb \hyxmp@use@first@valid: Added  \\$	
	the bug report and for her		this macro $\dots$ 3	34
	suggestion to use the log file	47	v5.4	
v5.			General: Moved the automatic	
	General: Introduced the		assignment of \@pdflang and	
	pdfidentifier package option,		\@pdfmetalang from	
	which enables an author to		$\verb \hyxmp@auto@assign@data  to$	
	specify a unique identifier for		within a call to \hyxmp@at@end 3	33
	the document	. 1	\hyxmp@dc@schema: Bug fix: Use	
	\hyxmp@add@simple@pfx: Added		\hyxmp@today@xmp as the date	
	this macro	55	only if $\P$	
	\hyxmp@assign@major@minor:		undefined $\dots \dots 6$	35
	Added this macro. hyperxmp		\hyxmp@detect@langs: Added	
	now correctly specifies		support for babel 4	10
	pdf:PDFVersion when		Refactored language detection	
	generating PDF 2.0+. Thanks			10
	to Ulrike Fischer for alerting		\hyxmp@parse@acmart: Bug fix:	
	me to PDF 2.0's availability in		Correct a missing "else"	
	the TeX ecosystem and		argument in two invocations of	
	informing me how to activate it	61	\@if@def@and@nonempty 3	39

5.5	hyperxmp code and for	
General: Automatically assign	modifying babel for hyperxmp's	
pdfnumpages and pdfbytes	benefit	0
under pdfl $^{4}$ TeX and Lual $^{4}$ TeX . 1	\hyxmp@jav@extensions: Added	
Correctly handle source files with	this macro $\dots 7$	9
spaces in their name. Thanks	\hyxmp@jav@schema: Added this	
to Peter Dyballa for the bug	macro 7	1
report 19	\hyxmp@mm@extensions: Corrected	
Defer \AtEndPreamble execution	the type of	
until the end of the document.	xmpMM:RenditionClass.	
This enables hyperxmp itself to	Thanks to Thorsten Wißmann	
be loaded from	for the bug report and patch $\cdot$ . 7.	5
\AtEndPreamble, as is done by	\hyxmp@query@self: Added this	
doclicense v2.2.0. Thanks to	macro 3	7
Tommaso Pecorella for the bug	\hyxmp@rdf@dc: List x-default	
report and help testing 1	alternatives before	
Introduced the pdfpubstatus	language-specific alternatives,	
package option, which enables	as dictated by the XMP	
an author to specify the	specification [5] 6	2
document's publication status.	Rewrite the core part of this	
Thanks to Robin Schwab for	macro to divide it into four,	
pointing me to the Journal	cleanly defined cases 6	2
Article Versions	\hyxmp@set@koma@phones: Support	_
recommendation $[1]$ 1	hyperlinks and other markup in	
Move most of the	frommobilephone and	
\AtEndPreamble code to	fromphone, as requested by	
\hyxmp@at@end	Robin Schwab	3
\hyxmp@aep@toks: Copy \title to	\hyxmp@xmptpg@schema: Added	Ĭ
pdftitle and \author to	this macro	, <sub>1</sub>
pdfauthor at the start of the	v5.6	_
document to improve	General: Don't inadvertently	
consistency between XMP and	replace underscores in filenames	
PDF metadata 32	when writing font-related	
Load hyperref automatically if	metadata	2
the document does not do so	Make write_xmp_font_list	_
explicitly, as requested by	robust to fonts loaded using	
Robin Schwab 32	HarfBuzz. Thanks to John	
\hyxmp@auto@assign@data: Moved	Lienhard for the bug report 7	2
the language-detection and	Make conditional the loading of	_
X <sub>H</sub> T <sub>E</sub> X date-detection code here	the ifdraft package. Thanks to	
from the \hyxmp@at@end block 35		
Moved title and author	incompatibility between	
autodetection to the	hyperxmp and ifdraft	1
\AtEndPreamble	v5.7	
Use LuaT <sub>F</sub> X mechanisms, when	General: Do not automatically	
available, to automatically	compute the PDF file size under	
compute the page count 35	pdfIATEX because this confuses	
\hyxmp@detect@langs: Set the	latexmk. Thanks to John	
language(s) immediately	Collins, Nelson Posse Lago,	
instead of deferring them to	Derek Dreyer, and the other	
\hyxmp@set@dc@lang 40	contributors to acmart issue	
Store the main language in	#413, "Latexmk goes into an	
\@pdflang. Thanks to Javier	infinite loop even on sample	
Bezos for his help with the	files from ACM" 3	6

\hyxmp@aep@toks: As requested by	v5.11
Moritz Heckscher, define	General: Disable hyperxmp if
\hyxmp@DocumentID and	LATEX3 document metadata is
\hyxmp@InstanceID at the end	available. Document metadata
of the preamble instead of at	implies the presence of PDF
the end of the document $\dots$ 67	management, which completely
v5.8	breaks hyperxmp 18
General: Distribute an	\@hyxmp@count: Added this macro
add_byteCount script and	to fix a bug with pdfapart.
document some sample latexmk	Thanks to John H. Lienhard
configuration code that invokes	and Kartik Singhal for their
it. Thanks to John Collins for	bug reports
providing both of those 17	\hyxmp@at@end: Use \AddToHook
Takeoutput-directory into	when available. This addresses
consideration when querying	a bug reported on $T_EX$
the output file size. Thanks to	StackExchange by joHub and
John Collins for pointing out	solved by Ulrike Fischer 19
that the user can change the	$\verb \hyxmp@ProcessKeyvalOptions :$
output directory 36	Bug fix: Restore
v5.9	$\ProcessKeyvalOptions after$
	first use. Thanks to Ulrike
General: At Karl Berry's request,	Fischer for the bug report 29
rename add_byteCount to the	\hyxmp@query@self: Use
less generic-sounding	\thetotalpages to compute
hyperxmp-add-bytecount 17	the page count in an
v5.10	engine-independent manner.
\hyxmp@xml: Include the pdfxid	Thanks to Ulrike Fischer for
namespace only if the PDF/X	recommending this mechanism 37
version is 4 or greater. Thanks	v5.12
to John Lienhard for the bug	General: Require that hyperref be
report 82	loaded before hyperxmp 28

# Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols	107, 110, 809,	2196, 2198, 2206
\@acmBooktitle 614	810, 811, 812,	\@if@def@and@nonempty
$\c$ 0acmConference $615$	814, 816, 817,	$\dots  \underline{39}, 425,$
$\c \c \$	818, 819, 821,	426,  432,  461,
$\c \c \$	1131, 1134, 1139,	531, 584, 594, 1327
$\c$ acmNumber 629	1147, 1148, 1156,	$\c$ 0ifclassloaded $632$
$\c$ acm $\c$ olume $626$	1157, 1158, 1160,	\@ifmtarg 37, 1090
\@author 411, <u>541</u>	1164, 1166, 1167,	\@ifmtargexp
$\c$ 0baseurl $322, 1502$	1169, 1170, 1199,	37, 41, 372, 389,
\@elt $687$ , $1384$ , $1547$ , $1552$	1201, 1216, 1225,	440,  491,  826,
\@elt@first $\underline{1545}$	1230, 1237, 1238,	1316, 1374, 1424,
\@elt@rest $1547, 1549$	1239, 1519, 1520,	1441, 1473, 1474,
$\mbox{\ensuremath{\texttt{@hyxmp@count}}}$ $\mbox{\ensuremath{89}},$	1522, 1526, 1834,	1484, 1490, 1496
92, 93, 101, 102,	1835, 2178, 2189,	\@ifnextchar $\dots$ 20, $1085$

\@ifnotmtarg	\@pdfdoi <u>186,</u>	1214, 1222, 1420
. 38, 85, 1079, 1088	339, 587, 1437,	\@pdftrapped 1310
\@ifnotmtargexp 37, 388,	1443, 1598, 1683 \@pdfeissn	\@pdftype <u>74, 1429</u> \@pdfuapart <u>99,</u>
452, 1061, 1102,	172, 340, 1438,	357, 386, 1516, 1994
1400, 1413, 1540	1444, 1597, 1684	\@pdfurl
\@journalName 613	\@pdfidentifier	188, 358, 1599, 1693
\@latex@warning@no@line	<u>190,</u> 341,	\@pdfversionid <u>142, 1480</u>
404	1437, 1441, 1448	\@pdfvolumenum $\cdot \frac{180}{}$ ,
\@pdfaconformance	\@pdfisbn <u>174</u> ,	359, 625, 1592, 1694
$95, 379, 1512$	$342, 601, 1\overline{438},$	\@pdfxstandard
\@pdfapart <u>90</u> ,	1446, 1595, 1685	. <u>117,</u> 360, 385,
372, 378, 384, 1511	\@pdfissn	1524,  1527,  1529
\@pdfauthor $229$ , $261$ ,	$\underline{170}$ , 343, 1438,	\@pdfxversion 1998
323, 409, 1214, 1222	1445, 1596, 1686	\@publishers 487
\@pdfauthortitle	\@pdfissuenum $\underline{182}$ ,	\@subtitle 484
$\underline{78}$ , 324, 1505, 1506	344, 628, 1593, 1687	$\ensuremath{\verb{Qtempswafalse}}\ 1316,1374$
\@pdfbookedition	\@pdfkeywords	\@tempswatrue . $1316$ ,
<u>176,</u> 325, 1591, 1681	235, 282, 345	1318, 1374, 1376
\@pdfbytes <u>166</u> ,	\@pdflang	\@title 407
326, 535, 1600, 1682	. 346, 462, 467,	<b>A</b>
\@pdfcaptionwriter .	470, 637, <u>639</u> , 654 \@pdflicenseurl	A ACM 15, 33, 39
80, 327, 1505, 1507 \@pdfcontactaddress	76, 347, 1453, 1467	acmart (class)
196	\@pdfmetadatetime	. 15, 35, 37, 39, 40
328, 550, 1568, 1669	61, 348, 1496, 1499	acmart (package) 98
\@pdfcontactcity 204,	\@pdfmetalang <u>82</u> , 466,	add_byteCount 99
329, 556, 1569, 1670	468, 470, 1085,	\addresses 582
\@pdfcontactcountry	1332, 1348, 1361	\AddToHook 17
$ \underbrace{210}, $	\@pdfmoddate	Adobe PDF schema 59–62
330, 568, 1572, 1673	349, 1490, 1494	\affiliation $578$
\@pdfcontactemail	\@pdfnumpages	ALPSP 7, 71
$\dots $ $\underline{214}, 331,$	$. \ \underline{168}, 350, 533,$	\and <u>261</u>
473, 544, 1575, 1675	1601, 1610, 1688	ASCII 20, 49
\@pdfcontactphone	\@pdfpagerange	\AtBeginDocument . 1287
212,	<u>184</u> , 351, 1594, 1689	\AtEndDocument 14
332, 477, 1574, 1674	\@pdfproducer . <u>1265,</u>	\AtEndDvi 12
\@pdfcontactpostcode	$\frac{1279}{1286}$ , $\frac{1286}{162}$ , $\frac{162}{162}$	atenddvi (package) 19, 97
333, 574, 1571, 1672	352, 612, 1589, 1690	\AtEndPreamble
\@pdfcontactregion .	\@pdfpublisher	308, 400, 1472 Author 11, 27, 96
	178, 486, 609, 1423	Author 11, 21, 90
334, 562, 1570, 1671	\@pdfpubstatus	В
\@pdfcontacturl 216,	<u>194,</u> 1604, 1699	babel (package) 15,
335, 480, 1576, 1676	\@pdfpubtype <u>164</u> ,	18, 30, 34, 40, 97, 98
\@pdfcopyright	353, 622, 1590, 1691	\BabelEnsureInfo 639
	\@pdfrendition $\underline{154}$ , $1481$	Bag 94
1422, 1457, 1463	\@pdfsource	$baseurl \; (\mathrm{option}) \; \dots \; .$
\@pdfcreationdate	<u>136</u> , 1432, 1434	5, 7, 15, 20, 25, 67
	\@pdfsubject . 354, 1421	\bbl@main@language . 648
491, 492, 1484, 1488	\@pdfsubtitle <u>192,</u>	BOM 81, 93
\Opdfcreator 1501	355, 483, 1588, 1692	C
\@pdfdatetime	\@pdftitle	C CiAdrCity
50, 338, 1424, 1427	. 356, 389, 405,	CiAdrCity 2

CiAdrCtry 2		
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Dublin Core schema .	\hyxmp@acm@publisher
CiAdrExtadr 2	$\dots 2, 59, 62-66$	
CiAdrPcode 2	DVI 36	$\mbox{hyxmp@acm@pubtype}$ . $\mbox{617}$
CiAdrRegion 2	dvipdf (option) 84	\hyxmp@add@simple
CiEmailWork 2	Dvipdfm 11	1060,
CiTelWork 3	dvipdfm 85	$1310, 1419, \overline{1434},$
\city <u>554</u>	dvips (option) 84	1448, 1465, 1467,
•	dvips 11, 50, 51, 93	1478, 1479, 1480,
CiUrlWork 3	dvipsone (option) 84	1481, 1485, 1487,
classes	dviwindo (option) 84	1491, 1493, 1497,
$ACM \dots 15, 33$	dvivindo (option) Of	
acmart	${f E}$	1499, 1501, 1502,
. 15, 35, 37, 39, 40	$\varepsilon$ -T <sub>E</sub> X 61	1506, 1507, 1511,
Koma $15, 33, 97$	\EdefEscapeHex 884, 897	1512, 1516, 1523,
scrlttr2 15	<del>-</del>	1524, 1527, 1529,
\country <u>566</u>	\EdefUnescapeHex 901	1569, 1570, 1571,
Creation Date $\dots$ 35, 95	\EdefUnescapeString 871	1572, 1586, 1590,
CleationDate 50, 95	\email <u>542</u>	1592, 1593, 1594,
D	\empty 1818	1595, 1596, 1597,
D	\endinput 6	1598, 1599, 1600,
Date 47	\equal 113	1601, 1604, 1610
\day 804, 805, 807	etoolbox (package) 20	\hyxmp@add@simple@lang
dc:creator 2, 11, 65, 95	ETX 42, 49	$\dots \dots \dots \underline{1078},$
dc:date 2, 65		1588, 1589, 1591
dc:description	${f F}$	\hyxmp@add@simple@lang@i
. 3, 11, 55, 65, 95	\filemoddate 839	
dc:format 2		1081, <u>1084</u>
dc:identifier 3, 65	${f G}$	\hyxmp@add@simple@lang@ii
dc:language 2,	\getlocaleproperty . 641	$1085, \underline{1087}$
15, 30, 65, 93, 94, 97	Ghostscript 11	\hyxmp@add@simple@pfx
	gitver (package) 6	$\dots \dots \underline{1101}, 1414$
dc:publisher 3	0 (1 0 )	11 0 110 : 7 0
		\hyxmp@add@simple@var
dc:rights $\dots$ 2, 16, 55, 65	Н	$\begin{array}{ccc} \texttt{hyxmp@add@simple@var} \\ & \dots & \underline{1069}, \end{array}$
dc:rights 2, 16, 55, 65 dc:source 2, 65, 93		
dc:rights $\dots$ 2, 16, 55, 65	\Hy@driver 2093, 2097,	$\begin{array}{ccc} \dots & \underline{1069}, \\ 1308, & 1309, & 1312 \end{array}$
dc:rights 2, 16, 55, 65 dc:source 2, 65, 93	\Hy@driver 2093, 2097, 2101, 2105, 2110	$\begin{array}{ccc} & \dots & \underline{1069}, \\ & 1308, & 1309, & 1312 \\ \text{\table Myxmp@add@to@xml} & \dots & \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	\Hy@driver $2093, 2097,$ $2101, 2105, 2110$ \Hy@unicodefalse	$\begin{array}{cccc} & \dots & & \underline{1069}, \\ & 1308, & 1309, & 1312 \\ \text{hyxmp@add@to@xml} & \dots & \\ & & \dots & 1063, \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	\Hy@driver 2093, 2097, 2101, 2105, 2110 \Hy@unicodefalse 53, 64, 424	$\begin{array}{cccc} & \dots & & \underline{1069}, \\ & 1308, & 1309, & 1312 \\ \texttt{hyxmp@add@to@xml} & \dots & \\ & & 1063, \\ & & 1065, 1073, 1091, \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	\Hy@driver 2093, 2097, 2101, 2105, 2110 \Hy@unicodefalse 53, 64, 424 hyperref (package)	$\begin{array}{cccc} & \dots & & \underline{1069}, \\ & 1308, & 1309, & 1312 \\ \texttt{hyxmp@add@to@xml} & \dots & & \underline{1063}, \\ & & 1065, & 1073, & 1091, \\ & & 1095, & 1103, & 1107, \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	\Hy@driver 2093, 2097, 2101, 2105, 2110 \Hy@unicodefalse	$\begin{array}{cccc} & \dots & \underline{1069}, \\ & 1308, & 1309, & 1312 \\ \texttt{hyxmp@add@to@xml} & \dots & \underline{1063}, \\ & 1065, & 1073, & 1091, \\ & 1095, & 1103, & 1107, \\ & 1109, & \underline{1228}, & 1254, \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	\Hy@driver 2093, 2097, 2101, 2105, 2110 \Hy@unicodefalse	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \underline{1069}, \\ 1308,  1309,  1312 \\ \texttt{\hyxmp@add@to@xml} \dots \\ \dots \dots \underline{1063}, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\label{eq:hydriver} $$ \begin{tabular}{ll} $\tt 1093, 2097, \\ $2101, 2105, 2110 \\ \tt 109, 2105, 2110 \\ \tt 109, 2105, 2110 \\ \tt 109, 2105, 210$	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \underline{1069}, \\ 1308,  1309,  1312 \\ \\ \text{hyxmp@add@to@xml} \dots \\ \dots \dots \underline{1063}, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ 1355,  1362,  1367, \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\label{eq:hydriver} $$ \begin{tabular}{ll} $\tt 1000, 2101, 2105, 2110. \\ \tt 2101, 2105, 2110. \\ \tt 1000, 2100$	$\begin{array}{cccc} & \dots & \underline{1069}, \\ & 1308, & 1309, & 1312 \\ \textbf{(hyxmp@add@to@xml} & \dots & \underline{1063}, \\ & 1065, & 1073, & 1091, \\ & 1095, & 1103, & 1107, \\ & 1109, & \underline{1228}, & 1254, \\ & 1323, & 1342, & 1349, \\ & 1355, & 1362, & 1367, \\ & 1379, & 1387, & 1393, \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\label{eq:hydriver} $$ \begin{tabular}{ll} $\tt 1000, 2101, 2105, 2110. \\ \begin{tabular}{ll} $\tt 2101, 2105, 2110. \\ \begin{tabular}{ll} $\tt 1000, 2100$	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \underline{1069}, \\ 1308,  1309,  1312 \\ \textbf{(hyxmp@add@to@xml} \dots \underline{1063}, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ 1355,  1362,  1367, \\ 1379,  1387,  1393, \\ 1402,  1542,  1546, \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\label{eq:hydriver} $$ \begin{tabular}{ll} $$ 1001, & 2105, & 2110 \\ $$ 101, & 2105, & 2110 \\ $$ 102, & 2105, & 2110 \\ $$ 102, & 2105, & 2110 \\ $$ 103, & 64, 424 \\ $	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \underline{1069}, \\ 1308,  1309,  1312 \\ \\ \textbf{hyxmp@add@to@xml} \dots \underline{1063}, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ 1355,  1362,  1367, \\ 1379,  1387,  1393, \\ 1402,  1542,  1546, \\ 1550,  1556,  1563, \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\label{eq:hydriver} \begin{tabular}{llll} $$ \end{tabular} $$ & 2101, & 2105, & 2110 \\ $$ \end{tabular} $$ & 2101, & 2105, & 2110 \\ $$ \end{tabular} $$ & 2105, & 2110 \\ $$ & 1105, & 2105, $	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \underline{1069}, \\ 1308,  1309,  1312 \\ \\ \textbf{hyxmp@add@to@xml} \dots \underline{1063}, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ 1355,  1362,  1367, \\ 1379,  1387,  1393, \\ 1402,  1542,  1546, \\ 1550,  1556,  1563, \\ 1578,  1703,  1709, \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\label{eq:hydriver} $$ \begin{tabular}{ll} $$ 1001, & 2105, & 2110 \\ $$ 101, & 2105, & 2110 \\ $$ 102, & 2105, & 2110 \\ $$ 102, & 2105, & 2110 \\ $$ 103, & 64, 424 \\ $	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \underline{1069}, \\ 1308,  1309,  1312 \\ \\ \textbf{hyxmp@add@to@xm1} \dots \\ \dots \dots \underline{1063}, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ 1355,  1362,  1367, \\ 1379,  1387,  1393, \\ 1402,  1542,  1546, \\ 1550,  1556,  1563, \\ 1578,  1703,  1709, \\ 1715,  1725,  1732, \\ \end{array}$
dc:rights 2, 16, 55, 65 dc:source 2, 65, 93 dc:subject 2, 65 dc:title 3, 11, 55, 65, 95 dc:type	$\label{eq:hydriver} \begin{tabular}{llll} $$ \end{tabular} $$ & 2101, & 2105, & 2110 \\ $$ \end{tabular} $$ & 2101, & 2105, & 2110 \\ $$ \end{tabular} $$ & 2105, & 2110 \\ $$ & 1105, & 2105, $	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \underline{1069}, \\ 1308,  1309,  1312 \\ \\ \textbf{hyxmp@add@to@xm1} \dots \underline{1063}, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ 1355,  1362,  1367, \\ 1379,  1387,  1393, \\ 1402,  1542,  1546, \\ 1550,  1556,  1563, \\ 1578,  1703,  1709, \\ 1715,  1725,  1732, \\ 1736,  1744,  1857, \\ \end{array}$
dc:rights 2, 16, 55, 65 dc:source 2, 65, 93 dc:subject 2, 65 dc:title 3, 11, 55, 65, 95 dc:type 3, 65 DCMI 8 \define@key 51, 62, 73,	$\label{eq:hydriver} \begin{tabular}{llll} $\tt LIUMART & LIUMART &$	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \underline{1069}, \\ 1308,  1309,  1312 \\ \\ \textbf{hyxmp@add@to@xml} \dots \\ \dots \dots \underline{1063}, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ 1355,  1362,  1367, \\ 1379,  1387,  1393, \\ 1402,  1542,  1546, \\ 1550,  1556,  1563, \\ 1578,  1703,  1709, \\ 1715,  1725,  1732, \\ 1736,  1744,  1857, \\ 1896, \qquad 2031, \\ \end{array}$
dc:rights 2, 16, 55, 65 dc:source 2, 65, 93 dc:subject 2, 65 dc:title 3, 11, 55, 65, 95 dc:type 8  DCMI	$\label{eq:hydriver} \begin{tabular}{llll} $\tt 104, 2105, 2110. \\ $\tt 2101, 2105, 2110. \\ \tt 105, 2110. \\ \tt 105, 2110. \\ \tt 105, 364, 424. \\ \tt 105, 424. \\ \tt 10$	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \underline{1069}, \\ 1308,  1309,  1312 \\ \\ \textbf{hyxmp@add@to@xm1} \dots \underline{1063}, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ 1355,  1362,  1367, \\ 1379,  1387,  1393, \\ 1402,  1542,  1546, \\ 1550,  1556,  1563, \\ 1578,  1703,  1709, \\ 1715,  1725,  1732, \\ 1736,  1744,  1857, \\ \end{array}$
dc:rights 2, 16, 55, 65 dc:source 2, 65, 93 dc:subject 2, 65 dc:title 3, 11, 55, 65, 95 dc:type 3, 65 DCMI 8 \define@key 51, 62, 73,	$\label{eq:hydriver} \begin{tabular}{llll} $\tt Light 1000000000000000000000000000000000000$	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \underline{1069}, \\ 1308,  1309,  1312 \\ \\ \textbf{hyxmp@add@to@xml} \dots \\ \dots \dots \underline{1063}, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ 1355,  1362,  1367, \\ 1379,  1387,  1393, \\ 1402,  1542,  1546, \\ 1550,  1556,  1563, \\ 1578,  1703,  1709, \\ 1715,  1725,  1732, \\ 1736,  1744,  1857, \\ 1896, \qquad 2031, \\ \end{array}$
dc:rights 2, 16, 55, 65 dc:source 2, 65, 93 dc:subject 2, 65 dc:title 3, 11, 55, 65, 95 dc:type 8  DCMI	$\label{eq:hydriver} \begin{tabular}{llll} $\tt 1000, 2101, 2105, 2110. \\ $\tt 2101, 2105, 2110. \\ \tt 1000, 2105, 2110. \\ $\tt 1000, 2100,$	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \frac{1069}{1308},  1309,  1312 \\ \textbf{hyxmp@add@to@xm1} \dots \\ \dots \dots 1063, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ 1355,  1362,  1367, \\ 1379,  1387,  1393, \\ 1402,  1542,  1546, \\ 1550,  1556,  1563, \\ 1578,  1703,  1709, \\ 1715,  1725,  1732, \\ 1736,  1744,  1857, \\ 1896,  2031, \\ 2049,  2053,  2082 \\ \end{array}$
dc:rights 2, 16, 55, 65 dc:source 2, 65, 93 dc:subject 2, 65 dc:title 3, 11, 55, 65, 95 dc:type 8  DCMI 8  Vefine@key 51, 62, 73,	$\label{eq:hydriver} \begin{tabular}{ll} $\tt NHy@unicodefalse$	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \underline{1069}, \\ 1308,  1309,  1312 \\ \\ \text{hyxmp@add@to@xml} \dots \\ \dots \dots \underline{1063}, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ 1355,  1362,  1367, \\ 1379,  1387,  1393, \\ 1402,  1542,  1546, \\ 1550,  1556,  1563, \\ 1578,  1703,  1709, \\ 1715,  1725,  1732, \\ 1736,  1744,  1857, \\ 1896,  2031, \\ 2049,  2053,  2082 \\ \\ \\ \text{hyxmp@address@val} \dots \\ \dots \dots \underline{542},  \underline{548}, \\ \end{array}$
dc:rights 2, 16, 55, 65 dc:source 2, 65, 93 dc:subject 2, 65 dc:title 3, 11, 55, 65, 95 dc:type 8 DCMI 8 Vefine@key 51, 62, 73,	$\label{eq:hydriver} \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \underline{1069}, \\ 1308,  1309,  1312 \\ \\ \text{hyxmp@add@to@xml} \dots \\ \dots \dots \underline{1063}, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ 1355,  1362,  1367, \\ 1379,  1387,  1393, \\ 1402,  1542,  1546, \\ 1550,  1556,  1563, \\ 1578,  1703,  1709, \\ 1715,  1725,  1732, \\ 1736,  1744,  1857, \\ 1896,  2031, \\ 2049,  2053,  2082 \\ \\ \\ \text{hyxmp@address@val} \dots \\ \dots \dots \underline{542},  \underline{548}, \\ \underline{554},  \underline{560},  \underline{566},  \underline{572} \\ \\ \end{array}$
dc:rights 2, 16, 55, 65 dc:source 2, 65, 93 dc:subject 2, 65 dc:title 3, 11, 55, 65, 95 dc:type 8 DCMI 8 Vdefine@key 51, 62, 73,	$\label{eq:hydriver} \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \underline{1069}, \\ 1308,  1309,  1312 \\ \\ \text{hyxmp@add@to@xml} \dots \\ \dots \dots \underline{1063}, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ 1355,  1362,  1367, \\ 1379,  1387,  1393, \\ 1402,  1542,  1546, \\ 1550,  1556,  1563, \\ 1578,  1703,  1709, \\ 1715,  1725,  1732, \\ 1736,  1744,  1857, \\ 1896,  2031, \\ 2049,  2053,  2082 \\ \\ \text{hyxmp@address@val} \dots \\ \underline{542},  548, \\ \underline{554},  \underline{560},  \underline{566},  572} \\ \\ \text{hyxmp@aep@toks}  \underline{25}, \\ \end{array}$
dc:rights 2, 16, 55, 65 dc:source 2, 65, 93 dc:subject 2, 65 dc:title 3, 11, 55, 65, 95 dc:type	$\label{eq:hydriver} \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \underline{1069}, \\ 1308,  1309,  1312 \\ \\ \text{hyxmp@add@to@xml} \dots \\ \dots \dots \underline{1063}, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ 1355,  1362,  1367, \\ 1379,  1387,  1393, \\ 1402,  1542,  1546, \\ 1550,  1556,  1563, \\ 1578,  1703,  1709, \\ 1715,  1725,  1732, \\ 1736,  1744,  1857, \\ 1896,  2031, \\ 2049,  2053,  2082 \\ \\ \text{hyxmp@address@val} \dots \\ \dots \dots \underline{542},  \underline{548}, \\ \underline{554},  \underline{560},  \underline{566},  \underline{572} \\ \\ \\ \text{hyxmp@aep@toks}  \underline{25}, \\ \underline{305},  \underline{398},  \underline{1470},  2223 \\ \end{array}$
dc:rights 2, 16, 55, 65 dc:source 2, 65, 93 dc:subject 2, 65 dc:title 3, 11, 55, 65, 95 dc:type 8 DCMI 8 Vdefine@key 51, 62, 73,	$\label{eq:hydriver} \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\begin{array}{c} \dots \dots \underline{1069}, \\ 1308,  1309,  1312 \\ \\ \text{hyxmp@add@to@xml} \dots \\ \dots \dots \underline{1063}, \\ 1065,  1073,  1091, \\ 1095,  1103,  1107, \\ 1109,  \underline{1228},  1254, \\ 1323,  1342,  1349, \\ 1355,  1362,  1367, \\ 1379,  1387,  1393, \\ 1402,  1542,  1546, \\ 1550,  1556,  1563, \\ 1578,  1703,  1709, \\ 1715,  1725,  1732, \\ 1736,  1744,  1857, \\ 1896,  2031, \\ 2049,  2053,  2082 \\ \\ \text{hyxmp@address@val} \dots \\ \underline{542},  548, \\ \underline{554},  \underline{560},  \underline{566},  572} \\ \\ \text{hyxmp@aep@toks}  \underline{25}, \\ \end{array}$

\hyxmp@alt@rights	\hyxmp@commas@to@list	\hyxmp@detect@langs
$\dots $ $1113, 1124$	$\underline{658}$ , 694, 1385, 1554	
\hyxmp@alt@title	\hyxmp@commas@to@list@i	\hyxmp@DocumentID
$\dots \dots 1113, 1122$	660, <u>662</u>	138
$\verb \hyxmp@and $	\hyxmp@concated@metadata	<u>1213</u> , 1473, 1478
\hyxmp@append@hex	305, 319	\hyxmp@dq@code . $\frac{7}{2224}$
1162, 1181,	\hyxmp@cond@dc@identifier	\hyxmp@driver 2090
1182, 1183, 1187	<u>1411</u> , 1443,	\hyxmp@embed@packet
\hyxmp@append@hex@iii	1444,  1445,  1446	420, <u>2090</u>
1100,	\hyxmp@construct@packet	\hyxmp@embed@packet@dvipdfm
1186,  1196,  1207	<u>2029</u> , 2091	2102, 2172
\hyxmp@append@hex@iv	\hyxmp@count@non@spaces	\hyxmp@embed@packet@luatex
	2191, <u>2202</u>	2098, 2135
1191, 1192, 1194,	\hyxmp@count@spaces	\hyxmp@embed@packet@pdfmark
1209, 1210, 1211	2190, <u>2193</u>	2114, 2142
\hyxmp@as@pdf@date . $731$	\hyxmp@crap@convert	\hyxmp@embed@packet@pdftex
\hyxmp@as@xmp@date .	987, <u>1021</u>	2094, <u>2122</u>
$\dots \dots 56, 67,$		\hyxmp@embed@packet@xetex
<u>703</u> , 841, 1488, 1494	\hyxmp@crap@result .	2106, <u>2210</u>
\hyxmp@assign@major@minor	0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	
1292, 1311	\hyxmp@crap@test	\hyxmp@end@ext@decl
$\hyxmp@at@end \dots 9, 416$	984, <u>1009</u>	1761 $1797$ $1992$
\hyxmp@auto@assign@data	\hyxmp@create@uuid .	1761, 1787, 1803,
	1189, 1217, 1226	1815, 1832,
\hyxmp@banner@to@producer	\hyxmp@cur@lang	1844, 1973, 1985
1268, 1271, <u>1279</u>	$1119, \underline{1127}$	\hyxmp@end@extension@decls
\hyxmp@begin@ext@decl	\hyxmp@dc@lang . $462$ ,	<u>1708</u> , 2014
1714,	633, 639, 655, 1436	\hyxmp@extra@indent
$1753, 1764, \overline{1790},$	\hyxmp@dc@schema	1000,
1806, 1820, 1836,	$\dots $ $1418, 2071$	1063, 1074,
1848, 1906, 1976	\hyxmp@declare@extensions	1103, 1543, 1567
\hyxmp@begin@extension@de	cls <u>1987</u> , 2068	\hyxmp@first@char 701
$1, \dots, 1702, 1988$	\hyxmp@declare@field	\hyxmp@first@char@i
\hyxmp@big@prime	$\dots \dots \underline{1743},$	$\dots  \underline{701}, 704, 732$
1136,	1872, 1875, 1878,	\hyxmp@gobbletwo $\overline{771}$ , $784$
1139, 1149, 1159	1881, 1884,	\hyxmp@hash
\hyxmp@big@prime@ii	1887, 1890, 1893	$\dots \ \underline{1248}, \ 2035,$
1136, 1158	\hyxmp@declare@property	2043, 2057, 2060,
$\hyxmp@bom \overline{2016}, 2031$	$\dots 1731, 1757,$	2061, 2062, 2063
\hyxmp@cct $\frac{1608}{1608}$ , $\frac{1612}{1608}$	1768, 1773, 1778,	\hyxmp@Hyp@pdfauthor
\hyxmp@check@iptc@data	1782, 1794, 1799,	$255$
1667, 2065	1810, 1824, 1828,	\hyxmp@Hyp@pdfkeywords
\hyxmp@check@jav@data	1840, 1852, 1910,	$\dots \dots $ $\underline{276}$
$1 \dots 1697, 2067$	1914, 1918, 1922,	\hyxmp@hypersetup $300$
\hyxmp@check@prism@data	1926, 1930, 1934,	\hyxmp@InstanceID
$1 \cdot 1 \cdot 1 \cdot 1 \cdot 1679, 2066$	1938, 1942, 1946,	140
\hyxmp@check@standards	1950, 1954, 1959,	1219, $1474$ , $1479$
370, 418	1964, 1969, 1980	\hyxmp@iprefix 1105, 1106
\hyxmp@check@std	\hyxmp@def@DocumentID	\hyxmp@iptc@data
. <u>112,</u> 124, 125,	$1 \dots 1 \frac{1213}{1213}, 1473$	1561, <u>1667</u> , 2002
126, 127, 128,	\hyxmp@def@InstanceID	\hyxmp@iptc@extensions
129, 130, 131, 132	1219, 1474	<u>1847</u> , 2004
\hyxmp@comma	\hyxmp@define@pdfproducer	
. 198, 262, 283, <u>674</u>	<u>1265</u> , 1289	1560, 2078
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

\hyxmp@is@unicode	\hyxmp@parse@time	\hyxmp@prism@data
873, 890, $905$		1584, 1679, 2006
\hyxmp@jav@data	\hyxmp@parse@tz	\hyxmp@prism@extensions
<u>1697,</u> 2010	721, 724, $728$	
\hyxmp@jav@extensions	\hyxmp@parse@tz@char	\hyxmp@prism@schema
$\dots \qquad \frac{1975}{1975}, 2012$		<u>1583</u> , 2079
\hyxmp@jav@schema	\hyxmp@pdf@extensions	\hyxmp@ProcessKeyvalOptions
	1752, 1989	
<u>1603</u> , 2080		
\hyxmp@jobname	\hyxmp@pdf@schema	\hyxmp@prot@us <u>1616</u>
$\frac{22}{23}$ , $\frac{23}{36}$ ,	<u>1307</u> , 2069	\hyxmp@query@self
364, 523, 839,	\hyxmp@pdf@to@xmp@date	
1214, 1222, 2111	. 705, <u>710</u> , 833, 836	\hyxmp@rand@num
$\$ hyxmp@koma@phones .	\hyxmp@pdfa@id@extensions	$\dots \  1155, 1164,$
	1789, 1992	1199, 1216, 1225
\hyxmp@LA@accept	\hyxmp@pdfa@id@schema	\hyxmp@rdf@dc . <u>1315</u> ,
$1 \cdot 1 \cdot$	1509, 2074	$1420, 142\overline{1, 1422}$
1122, 1123, 1124	\hyxmp@pdfauthor	\hyxmp@redefine@Hyp
\hyxmp@lang@name 639	252, 261, 1430	$\frac{254}{297}$ , 302
	\hyxmp@pdfkeywords .	·
\hyxmp@lang@tag <u>639</u>	$\frac{252}{2}$ , $\frac{282}{2}$ , $\frac{1431}{2}$	\hyxmp@remove@this .
$\hyxmp@legal \dots 1452$	\hyxmp@pdfstringdef	1283, <u>1286</u>
$\hyxmp@list \dots 1385,$		\hyxmp@rights . $1452$ ,
1391, 1554, 1555	$ \begin{array}{ccccc}  & \underline{44}, \\  & \underline{72} & \underline{75} \end{array} $	1455,  1459,  1461
\hyxmp@list@to@lines	55, 66, 73, 75,	\hyxmp@seed@rng
$\dots 1539, 1568,$	77, 79, 81, 83, 93,	1138, 1215, 1224
1574, 1575, 1576	97, 102, 120, 137,	\hyxmp@seed@rng@i
\hyxmp@list@to@xml .	139, 141, 143,	1140, 1142
1373,	161, 163, 165,	\hyxmp@seed@string .
1430, 1431, 1436	167, 169, 171,	<u>1213</u> , <u>1219</u>
	173, 175, 177,	
\hyxmp@major@minor 1292	179, 181, 183,	\hyxmp@set@jobname .
\hyxmp@mm@extensions	185, 187, 189,	
1763, 1990	191, 193, 195,	\hyxmp@set@jobname@dbl
\hyxmp@mm@schema	200, 205, 207,	$20, \underline{22}$
1477, 2077	209, 211, 213,	\hyxmp@set@jobname@plain
\hyxmp@modulo@a	215, 217, 427,	
$\dots \underline{1130}, 1149,$	429, 433, 1105, 1118	\hyxmp@set@koma@phones
1159, 1165, 1200	\hyxmp@pdfua@id@extension	499 476
\hyxmp@multi@langsfalse		\hyxmp@set@pdfx@major
<u>1314,</u> 1330		
\hyxmp@multi@langstrue	\hyxmp@pdfua@id@schema	\hyxmp@set@pdfx@major@i
<u>1314</u> , 1328	<u>1515</u> , 2075	$\dots \dots $
	\hyxmp@pdfx@id@extensions	\hyxmp@set@pdfx@major@ii
\hyxmp@new@xml 1244, 1245	1817, 2000	v 1 1 0
\hyxmp@no@bad@parts	\hyxmp@pdfx@id@schema	
84, 92, 101	1518, 2076	\hyxmp@set@rand@num
\hyxmp@no@info@lists	\hyxmp@pdfx@major	1. 1155, 1163, 1198
$\dots \underline{218}, 242, 402$	$109$ ,	\hyxmp@singleton@dc
\hyxmp@num <u>1021</u>	$118, \ \underline{134}, \ 1519,$	$\dots \underline{1399}, 1423,$
\hyxmp@one@token	1818, 1834, 2048	1425,  1427,  1429
$1 \dots 1 \dots 1138$	\hyxmp@photoshop@data	\hyxmp@skiptorelax .
$\frac{1142}{1142}$ , $\frac{2194}{1194}$ ,		1014, <u>1020</u>
$\frac{1112}{2195}$ , $2203$ , $2204$	\hyxmp@photoshop@schema	\hyxmp@skipzeros 972
\hyxmp@padding <u>1252</u> , 2086		\hyxmp@SpaceOther
\hyxmp@parse@acmart	\hyxmp@prev@pdf@size	981, <u>994</u>
$\dots$ 489, <u>539</u> , 632		\hyxmp@standards $\frac{383}{}$

\hyxmp@string@len	\hyxmp@xetex@crap	ifdraft (package) 18, 24, 98
2173, 2188	878, <u>977</u>	\ifdraft <u>144</u> , 154
\hyxmp@strip@isbn@date	\hyxmp@xml 1064, 1066,	\iffalse 1315, 1373
	1104, 1110, 1245,	\ifHy@pdfa
\hyxmp@sublist	1252, 1735, $2029$ ,	371, 1420, 1421,
. 663, 664, 667, 668	2131, 2139, 2162,	1430, 1510, 1991
\hyxmp@suppress@pdf@info	2173, 2180, 2211	\ifhyxmp@multi@langs
	\hyxmp@xmlified	1314, 1333, 1347
\hyxmp@temp@list $687$	$\dots \ \underline{869}, \ 1065,$	\ifhyxmp@unicodetex
\hyxmp@temp@str <u>687</u>	1074, 1081, 1092,	861, 872, 1231, 2017
\hyxmp@text	1096, 1107, 1109,	\ifLuaTeX
869, 947, 977, 1021	1322, 1351, 1356,	. 34, 498, 1267,
\hyxmp@textunderscore	1363, 1385, 1405,	1607,  1612,  1620
	1412, 1442, 1554	ifluatex (package) 83
\hyxmp@timestamp $838$	\hyxmp@xmlify	\ifluatex 2124, 2128
\hyxmp@today@pdf 492, 848	$\dots \ \underline{869}, \ 1062,$	ifmtarg (package) . 20, 95
\hyxmp@today@xmp	1072, 1080, 1089,	\ifPDFTeX 1270
$\dots  826, \underline{831},$	1106, 1108, 1321,	\IfSubStr
849, 1222, 1425,	1348, 1354, 1361,	. 585, 586, 595, 596
1485, 1491, 1497	1384, 1401, 1553	iftex (package) 20, 97
	\hyxmp@xmp@basic@schema	ifthen (package) 20
\hyxmp@today@xmp@define 797, 846, 1220	1483, 2073	\ifthenelse 113
	\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date	\ifXeTeX 877, 1273
\hyxmp@toxml 899, <u>922</u>	$$ 735, $\underline{738}$ , 849	Info 11, 12, 27, 32, 35, 60
\hyxmp@toxml@unicodetex	\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@i	intcalc (package) 20
		\intcalcDiv
\hyxmp@trimb 855, <u>858</u>	\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@ii	1026, 1033, 1040
\hyxmp@trimc 858, <u>859</u>		\intcalcMod
\hyxmp@trimspaces	\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@ii	1028, 1035, 1042
		IPTC 12, 26, 59, 70, 73,
\hyxmp@try <u>977</u>	\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@iv	
\hyxmp@try@today $825$ ,		IPTC Photo Metadata
832, 835, 838, 845	\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@v	schema . $59, 69-70$
\hyxmp@unicodetexfalse		Iptc4xmpCore:Contact-
	\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@vi	
\hyxmp@unicodetextrue		Iptc4xmpCore:Creator-
	\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@vi	
\hyxmp@uscore $46, \underline{678}$	$$ 775, 778, $\underline{788}$	$\dots 2, 3, 70, 94$
\hyxmp@use@first@valid	\hyxmp@xmp@to@pdf@date@vi	$i_{BN} \dots 2, 7, 25, 39$
405, 409, 439,		ISO $6, 7, 15, 22, 55$
473,  477,  480,	\hyxmp@xmpRights@schema	ISSN $\dots$ $2, 7, 25$
483, 486, 535,	$\dots $ $1451$ , 2070	, ,
544, 550, 556,	\hyxmp@xmptpg@schema	J
562, 568, 574,	1606, 2081	JAV 73, 79, 81
587, 601, 609,	\hyxmp@zero	jav:journal_article_ver-
612, 622, 625, 628	1030, 1037,	sion 2
\hyxmp@use@first@valid@i	$1044,  1050,  \underline{1055}$	\jobname 24
$\dots \dots 441, \underline{445}$		Journal Article Versions
\hyxmp@value $\underline{1118}$ , $\underline{1322}$	I	schema 59, 71
\hyxmp@warn@if@no@metadat	aletf 6	,
319,419	\if@ACM@journal 617	K
\hyxmp@x@default	\if@tempswa . 1320, 1378	keeppdfinfo (option) 12, 27
468, 1264,	\IfDocumentMetadataTF	Keywords . 11, 27, 62, 96
1332, 1343, 1350	1, 6	Koma (class) . 15, 33, 97
,	,	, , , , , ,

\KV@Hyp@pdfauthor $\dots 261$	nativepdf 84	pdfpublisher $\dots$ 5, 7
\KV@Hyp@pdfkeywords 282	pdfa 9, 22, 31, 95	pdfpubstatus $5, 7, 8, 98$
kvoptions (package) 20, 29	pdfaconformance .	pdfpubtype $\ldots$ 5, 7
	5, 9, 68	pdfrendition 5, 8, 96
${f L}$	pdfapart 5, 9, 22, 68, 99	pdfsource 5, 9, 95
latexmk $17, 18, 36, 98, 99$	pdfauthor 5,	pdfsubject 5, 11, 20, 65
LF 69	6, 11, 14, 15, 20,	pdfsubtitle 5
\LocaleForEach 640	27, 28, 32, 65, 94, 98	
Lua		pdftitle 5, 11,
luacode (package) 20	pdfauthortitle . 5, 6, 15	15, 20, 32, 65, 94, 98
\luadirect 522, 1608	pdfbookedition 5, 7	pdftrapped
	pdfbytes . 5, 9, 37, 98	$\dots$ 5, 8, 9, 20, 96
Lual <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X 9,	pdfcaptionwriter . 5, 6	pdftype $5, 8, 65, 95$
11, 13, 14, 17, 35,	pdfcontactaddress .	pdfuapart . $5, 9, 22, 68$
36, 47, 61, 62, 95, 98	$\dots 5, 6, 12, 13$	pdfurl $\dots 5, 7$
$LuaT_{EX}$ $20$ ,	pdfcontactcity 5, 6	pdfversionid $\dots 5, 6, 67$
36, 48, 51, 71, 83,	pdfcontactcountry 5, 6	pdfvolumenum $$ 5, 7
84, 87, 93, 95, 97, 98	pdfcontactemail . 5, 6	pdf×standard
luatex85 (package) 97	pdfcontactphone . 5, 6	5, 9, 22, 23, 69, 81
\luatexbanner 1268	pdfcontactpostcode	ps2pdf 84
	5, 6	textures 84
${f M}$	pdfcontactregion $$ $5, 6$	unicode
$\mbox{\tt makeatletter}$ $1283$	pdfcontacturl . 5, 6, 15	vtexpdfmark 84
memoir (package) 94	pdfcopyright	vtexpulliark 84
Metadata 82, 86		P
\month 799, 800, 802	5, 6, 65, 66, 93	
	pdfcreationdate	\PackageError 246, 1334
${f N}$	5, 8, 35, 95	packages
NAK $20, 42, 49$	pdfdate $\dots$ 5, 7, 8,	acmart 98
		and the second s
	15, 21, 59, 65, 94, 96	atenddvi 19, 97
	pdfdocumentid	babel $\dots 15$ ,
$\begin{array}{lll} {\tt nativepdf (option) 84} \\ {\tt newcatcodetable . 1613} \end{array}$		
$\begin{array}{lll} \text{nativepdf (option)} & \dots & 84 \\ \text{\newcatcodetable} & \dots & 1613 \\ \text{\newcount} & \dots & \dots & 89 \\ \end{array}$	pdfdocumentid	babel $\dots 15$ ,
nativepdf (option)       . 84         \newcatcodetable       . 1613         \newcount       . 89         \newif       . 861, 1314	pdfdocumentid	babel 15, 18, 30, 34, 40, 97, 98
nativepdf (option)       . 84         \newcatcodetable       . 1613         \newcount       . 89         \newif       . 861, 1314         \newtoks       . 25	pdfdocumentid	babel 15, 18, 30, 34, 40, 97, 98 doclicense 98
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\begin{array}{cccc} pdfdocumentid & \dots & \\ & \dots & 5,  6,  95,  96 \\ pdfdoi & \dots & 5,  7 \\ pdfeissn & \dots & 5,  7 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	pdfdocumentid	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\begin{array}{ccccc} pdfdocumentid & \dots & \\ & \dots & 5,  6,  95,  96 \\ pdfdoi & \dots & 5,  7 \\ pdfeissn & \dots & 5,  7 \\ pdfidentifier & 5,  7,  65,  97 \\ pdfinstanceid & \dots & \\ & \dots & 5,  6,  95,  96 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} babel  \dots  & 15, \\ 18,  30,  34,  40,  97,  98 \\ doclicense  & \dots  & 98 \\ etoolbox  & \dots  & 20 \\ gitver  & \dots  & 6 \\ hyperref  & 1,  46,  8, \\ 9,  11,  15,  1820, \\ 22,  27,  28,  3032, \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} babel \dots \dots & 15, \\ 18,  30,  34,  40,  97,  98 \\ doclicense \dots & 98 \\ etoolbox \dots & 20 \\ gitver \dots & 6 \\ hyperref  1,  46,  8, \\ 9,  11,  15,  1820, \\ 22,  27,  28,  3032, \\ 40,  41,  6062,  83, \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	pdfdocumentid	$\begin{array}{c} babel \dots \dots & 15, \\ 18,  30,  34,  40,  97,  98 \\ doclicense & \dots & 98 \\ etoolbox & \dots & 20 \\ gitver & \dots & 6 \\ hyperref & 1,  46,  8, \\ 9,  11,  15,  1820, \\ 22,  27,  28,  3032, \\ 40,  41,  6062,  83, \\ 84,  9496,  98,  99 \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	pdfdocumentid	$\begin{array}{c} babel \dots \dots & 15, \\ 18,  30,  34,  40,  97,  98 \\ doclicense \dots & 98 \\ etoolbox \dots & 20 \\ gitver \dots & 6 \\ hyperref  1,  4\text{-}6,  8, \\ 9,  11,  15,  18\text{-}20, \\ 22,  27,  28,  30\text{-}32, \\ 40,  41,  60\text{-}62,  83, \\ 84,  94\text{-}96,  98,  99 \\ hyperxmp \dots & \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} babel \dots \dots & 15, \\ 18,  30,  34,  40,  97,  98 \\ doclicense \dots & 98 \\ etoolbox \dots & 20 \\ gitver \dots & 6 \\ hyperref  1,  4-6,  8, \\ 9,  11,  15,  18-20, \\ 22,  27,  28,  30-32, \\ 40,  41,  60-62,  83, \\ 84,   94-96,   98,   99 \\ hyperxmp \dots & \\ 1,  2,  4-9,  11-20, \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} babel \dots \dots & 15, \\ 18,  30,  34,  40,  97,  98 \\ doclicense \dots & 98 \\ etoolbox \dots & 20 \\ gitver \dots & 6 \\ hyperref  1,  4-6,  8, \\ 9,  11,  15,  18-20, \\ 22,  27,  28,  30-32, \\ 40,  41,  60-62,  83, \\ 84,   94-96,   98,   99 \\ hyperxmp \dots & \\ 1,  2,  4-9,  11-20, \\ 22,  23,  26-28,  30, \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} babel \dots \dots & 15, \\ 18,  30,  34,  40,  97,  98 \\ doclicense \dots & 98 \\ etoolbox \dots & 20 \\ gitver \dots & 6 \\ hyperref  1,  4-6,  8, \\ 9,  11,  15,  18-20, \\ 22,  27,  28,  30-32, \\ 40,  41,  60-62,  83, \\ 84,   94-96,   98,   99 \\ hyperxmp \dots & \\ 1,  2,  4-9,  11-20, \\ 22,  23,  26-28,  30, \\ 32-36,  40-43,  49, \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{babel} \dots \dots & 15, \\ 18,  30,  34,  40,  97,  98 \\ \text{doclicense} \dots & 98 \\ \text{etoolbox} \dots & 20 \\ \text{gitver} \dots & 6 \\ \text{hyperref}  1,  46,  8, \\ 9,  11,  15,  1820, \\ 22,  27,  28,  3032, \\ 40,  41,  6062,  83, \\ 84,   9496,   98,   99 \\ \text{hyperxmp} \dots & \\ 1,  2,  49,  1120, \\ 22,  23,  2628,  30, \\ 3236,  4043,  49, \\ 56,  60,  62,  73,  83, \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{babel} \dots \dots & 15, \\ 18,  30,  34,  40,  97,  98 \\ \text{doclicense} \dots & 98 \\ \text{etoolbox} \dots & 20 \\ \text{gitver} \dots & 6 \\ \text{hyperref}  1,  46,  8, \\ 9,  11,  15,  1820, \\ 22,  27,  28,  3032, \\ 40,  41,  6062,  83, \\ 84,   9496,   98,   99 \\ \text{hyperxmp} \dots & \\ 1,  2,  49,  1120, \\ 22,  23,  2628,  30, \\ 3236,  4043,  49, \\ 56,  60,  62,  73,  83, \\ 86,  87,  93,  95,  9799 \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{babel} \dots \dots & 15, \\ 18,  30,  34,  40,  97,  98 \\ \text{doclicense} \dots & 98 \\ \text{etoolbox} \dots & 20 \\ \text{gitver} \dots & 6 \\ \text{hyperref}  1,  46,  8, \\ 9,  11,  15,  1820, \\ 22,  27,  28,  3032, \\ 40,  41,  6062,  83, \\ 84,   9496,   98,   99 \\ \text{hyperxmp} \dots & \\ 1,  2,  49,  1120, \\ 22,  23,  2628,  30, \\ 3236,  4043,  49, \\ 56,  60,  62,  73,  83, \\ 86,  87,  93,  95,  9799 \\ \text{ifdraft} \dots & 18,  24,  98 \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{babel} \dots \dots & 15, \\ 18,  30,  34,  40,  97,  98 \\ \text{doclicense} \dots & 98 \\ \text{etoolbox} \dots & 20 \\ \text{gitver} \dots & 6 \\ \text{hyperref}  1,  46,  8, \\ 9,  11,  15,  1820, \\ 22,  27,  28,  3032, \\ 40,  41,  6062,  83, \\ 84,   9496,   98,   99 \\ \text{hyperxmp} \dots & \\ 1,  2,  49,  1120, \\ 22,  23,  2628,  30, \\ 3236,  4043,  49, \\ 56,  60,  62,  73,  83, \\ 86,  87,  93,  95,  9799 \\ \text{ifdraft} \dots & 18,  24,  98 \\ \text{ifluatex} \dots & 83 \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	pdfdocumentid	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
nativepdf (option) 84 \newcatcodetable . 1613 \newcount 89 \newif 861, 1314 \newtoks 25 \next 54, 65, 114,	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	pdfdocumentid	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
nativepdf (option) 84 \newcatcodetable . 1613 \newcount 89 \newif 861, 1314 \newtoks 25 \next 54, 65, 114,	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
nativepdf (option)	pdfdocumentid	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
nativepdf (option)	pdfdocumentid	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
nativepdf (option)	pdfdocumentid	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

ngerman 18, 93	pdfaconformance (op-	pdfinstanceid (option)
pdfescape 20	tion) $5, 9, 68$	5, 6, 95, 96
pdfx 4	pdfaid:conformance 3	pdfisbn (option) 5–7
polyglossia . $15, 18,$	pdfaid:part 3	pdfissn (option) $5, 7$
30, 33, 34, 40, 41, 97	pdfapart (option)	pdfissuenum (option) 5, 7
stringenc 20	$\dots$ 5, 9, 22, 68, 99	pdfkeywords (option) 5,
texdate 16	pdfaType:prefix 94	11, 14, 20, 27, 28, 65
totpages 16, 17	pdfauthor (option) . 5,	pdflang (option) $. 5-7,$
xmpincl 4	6, 11, 14, 15, 20,	15, 20, 40, 55, 65, 95
\PackageWarning	27, 28, 32, 65, 94, 98	\pdflastobj 2132
2, 86, 122, 688	pdfauthortitle (option)	pdfI₄TEX 4, 9,
	$\dots \dots $	11, 14, 35, 47, 61, 98
\PackageWarningNoLine	pdfbookedition (option)	pdflicenseurl (option) .
202 272 200 2100	5, 7	5, 6, 15, 66, 93
363, 373, 390, 2109		\pdfmajorversion . 1300
\patchcmd 227, 233	pdfbytes (option)	pdfmark (option) 84
PDF 1–5, 8,	$\dots \dots 5, 9, 37, 98$	\pdfmark 2143,
11–14, 16–18, 21,	pdfcaptionwriter (op-	2146, 2150,
27, 31–33, 35–37,	tion) 5, 6	2160, 2164, 2168
41, 43, 44, 47,	\pdfcatalog 2132	pdfmetadate (option) .
49, 51, 58–62, 71,	\pdfcompresslevel . 2126	5, 8, 21, 95
75, 80–84, 86, 94,	pdfcontactaddress (op-	pdfmetalang (option) .
95, 97, 98, 100, 107	tion) $.5, 6, 12, 13$	$\dots \dots $
Author 11, 27, 96	pdfcontactcity (option)	15, 55, 63, 64, 93, 95
CreationDate $35, 95$	5, 6	\pdfminorversion . 1296
Info 11,	pdfcontactcountry (op-	pdfmoddate (option) .
12, 27, 32, 35, 60	tion) $\dots 5, 6$	
Keywords 11, 27, 62, 96	pdfcontactemail (op-	pdfnumpages (option)
Metadata $82, 86$	tion) $\dots 5, 6$	
Producer 62	pdfcontactphone (op-	\pdfobj 2128
Subject 11	tion) $\dots 5, 6$	pdfpagerange (option)
Title	pdfcontactpostcode (op-	$\dots \dots 5, 7, 16, 17$
$PDF/A \dots 3, 9, 11,$	tion) $\dots 5, 6$	pdfproducer (option) .
12, 22, 27, 31, 60,	pdfcontactregion (op-	$\dots \dots $
62, 68, 73, 76–80,	tion) $\dots 5, 6$	pdfpublication (option) 5–7
94, 95, 106, 107	pdfcontacturl (option)	pdfpublisher (option) 5, 7
PDF/A Identification	$\ldots 5, 6, 15$	pdfpubstatus (option)
schema . 59, 68–69	pdfcopyright (option) .	$\dots \dots 5, 7, 8, 98$
PDF/UA 3, 9, 22, 31, 68,	$\dots$ 5, 6, 65, 66, 93	pdfpubtype (option) . 5, 7
76, 80, 96, 106, 107	pdfcreationdate (option)	pdfrendition (option) . 8, 7
PDF/UA Identification	$\dots 5, 8, 35, 95$	
schema . 59, 68–69	\pdfcreationdate 833	pdfsource (option) 5, 9, 95
PDF/X 3, 9, 22, 23,	pdfdate (option) 5, 7, 8,	\pdfstringdef 47
31, 69, 76, 77, 80,	15, 21, 59, 65, 94, 96	pdfsubject (option)
81, 96, 99, 106, 107	PDFDocEncoding . 27, 49	$\dots \dots 5, 11, 20, 65$
PDF/X Identification	pdfdocumentid (option)	pdfsubtitle (option) 5
schema . 59, 68–69		pdfT <sub>E</sub> X 50, 83, 87, 95, 97
pdf:Keywords 2, 11, 62	pdfdoi (option) 5, 7	\pdftexbanner 1271
pdf:PDFVersion . 3, 62, 97	pdfeissn (option) 5, 7	pdftitle (option) 5, 11,
pdf:Producer 3, 60, 62	pdfescape (package) 20	15, 20, 32, 65, 94, 98
pdf:trapped 3	\pdfextension 2136, 2140	pdftrapped (option)
\PDF@FinishDoc	\pdffeedback . 836, 2140	$\dots  5,  8,  9,  20,  96$
220, 228, 234	pdfidentifier (option) .	pdftype (option) 5, 8, 65, 95
pdfa (option) 9, 22, 31, 95	* = *	pdfuaid:part 3
puia (Option) 9, 22, 31, 93	$\dots 5, 7, 65, 97$	puruaiu.part

$pdfuapart\ (\mathrm{option})\ \dots$	dc:publisher 3	xmpMM:InstanceID
$\dots 5, 9, 22, 68$	dc:rights 2, 16, 55, 65	$\dots 3, 56, 67, 80$
pdfurl (option) $\dots$ 5, 7	dc:source $\dots$ 2, 65, 93	xmpMM:Rendition-
\pdfvariable $1304$	dc:subject 2, 65	Class 3, 98
$pdfversionid\ (\mathrm{option})$ .	dc:title 3, 11, 55, 65, 95	xmpMM:VersionID
$\dots \dots $	dc:type 3, 65	3, 67, 96
pdfvolumenum (option)	Iptc4xmpCore:Con-	xmpRights:Marked
5, 7	tactInfo 70, 77	
pdfx (package) 4	Iptc4xmpCore:Cre-	xmpRights:WebState-
pdfxid:GTS_PDFXVer-	atorContact-	ment $2, 66, 93$
sion $\dots$ 3	Info 2, 3, 70, 94	ps2pdf (option) 84
$pdfxstandard\ (\mathrm{option})$	jav:journal_arti-	ps2pdf 11
5, 9, 22, 23, 69, 81	cle_version 2	
Perl 17	pdf:Keywords 2, 11, 62	${f Q}$
Photoshop schema 59, 68	pdf:PDFVersion	\Q 851, 860
photoshop:AuthorsPosi-		
tion $\dots$ 3, 68	pdf:Producer 3, 60, 62	$\mathbf{R}$
photoshop:Caption-	pdf:trapped 3	RDF 64
Writer $\dots$ 2, 68	pdfaid:conformance . 3	rdf:Description 96
PI 59	pdfaid:part 3	rdf:li 2
polyglossia (package) .	pdfaType:prefix 94	rdf:Seq 2
15, 18,	pdfuaid:part 3	\renewcommand 295
30, 33, 34, 40, 41, 97	pdfxid:GTS_PDFXVer-	\RequirePackage
\postcode <u>572</u>	sion 3	. 11, 26, 27, 28,
PRISM 7, 17, 59,	photoshop:Author-	29, 30, 31, 32, 33,
71, 73, 78, 80, 107	sPosition 3, 68	35, 149, 401, 2121
PRISM Basic Metadata	photoshop:Caption-	G
schema . 17, 59, 71	Writer 2, 68	S
		\savecatcodetable . 1614
prism:aggregationType . 3	prism:aggregation-	
prism:bookEdition 2	prism:aggregation- Type3	\scantokens . 1280, 1283
prism:bookEdition 2 prism:byteCount 2, 17	Type 3	\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Type $\dots$ 3 prism:bookEdition $\dots$ 2	\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata Adobe PDF 59-62
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2		\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata Adobe PDF 59–62 Dublin Core
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2	$\begin{array}{cccc} Type & \dots & 3 \\ prism:bookEdition & \dots & 2 \\ prism:byteCount & \dots & 2, 17 \\ prism:doi & \dots & \dots & 2 \end{array}$	\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata     Adobe PDF 59–62     Dublin Core
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2           prism:issn         2	$\begin{array}{cccc} Type & \dots & 3 \\ prism:bookEdition & 2 \\ prism:byteCount & 2, 17 \\ prism:doi & \dots & 2 \\ prism:elssn & \dots & 2 \\ \end{array}$	\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata     Adobe PDF 59-62     Dublin Core
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2           prism:issn         2           prism:number         2	$\begin{array}{cccc} Type & \dots & 3 \\ prism:bookEdition & \dots & 2 \\ prism:byteCount & \dots & 2, 17 \\ prism:doi & \dots & \dots & 2 \\ prism:elssn & \dots & \dots & 2 \\ prism:isbn & \dots & \dots & 2 \end{array}$	\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata Adobe PDF 59-62 Dublin Core 2, 59, 62-66 IPTC Photo Metadata 59, 69-70
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2           prism:issn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3	Type        3         prism:bookEdition        2         prism:byteCount        2, 17         prism:doi           prism:elssn           prism:isbn           prism:issn	\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata     Adobe PDF 59-62     Dublin Core 2, 59, 62-66     IPTC Photo Metadata 59, 69-70     Journal Article Ver-
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2           prism:issn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3	Type       3         prism:bookEdition       2         prism:byteCount       2, 17         prism:doi       2         prism:elssn       2         prism:issn       2         prism:number       2	\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata  Adobe PDF 59-62  Dublin Core 2, 59, 62-66  IPTC Photo Metadata 59, 69-70  Journal Article Versions 59, 71
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2           prism:issn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3           prism:publicationName         3	Type       3         prism:bookEdition       2         prism:byteCount       2, 17         prism:doi       2         prism:elssn       2         prism:issn       2         prism:number       2         prism:pageCount       3	schemata  Adobe PDF 59-62  Dublin Core 2, 59, 62-66  IPTC Photo Metadata 59, 69-70  Journal Article Versions 59, 71  PDF/A Identifica-
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2           prism:issn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3           prism:publicationName         3           prism:subtitle         3	Type       3         prism:bookEdition       2         prism:byteCount       2, 17         prism:doi       2         prism:elssn       2         prism:issn       2         prism:number       2         prism:pageCount       3         prism:pageRange       3	\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata     Adobe PDF 59-62     Dublin Core
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2           prism:issn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3           prism:publicationName         3           prism:subtitle         3           prism:url         3	Type 3 prism:bookEdition 2 prism:byteCount . 2, 17 prism:doi 2 prism:elssn 2 prism:issn 2 prism:number 2 prism:pageCount 3 prism:pageRange . 3 prism:publication-	schemata  Adobe PDF 59-62  Dublin Core 2, 59, 62-66  IPTC Photo Metadata 59, 69-70  Journal Article Versions 59, 71  PDF/A Identification 59, 68-69  PDF/UA Identification
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2           prism:issn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3           prism:publicationName         3           prism:subtitle         3           prism:url         3           prism:volume         3	Type	\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata     Adobe PDF 59-62     Dublin Core
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2           prism:sissn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3           prism:publicationName         3           prism:subtitle         3           prism:volume         3           \ProcessKeyvalOptions	Type	schemata  Adobe PDF 59-62  Dublin Core 2, 59, 62-66  IPTC Photo Metadata 59, 69-70  Journal Article Versions 59, 71  PDF/A Identification 59, 68-69  PDF/UA Identification 59, 68-69  PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2           prism:issn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3           prism:publicationName         3           prism:subtitle         3           prism:volume         3           \ProcessKeyvalOptions            294	Type	\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata     Adobe PDF 59-62     Dublin Core
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2           prism:sissn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3           prism:publicationName         3           prism:subtitle         3           prism:volume         3           \ProcessKeyvalOptions         294           Producer         62	Type       3         prism:bookEdition       2         prism:byteCount       2, 17         prism:doi       2         prism:elssn       2         prism:issn       2         prism:number       2         prism:pageCount       3         prism:pageRange       3         prism:publication-       Name         Name       3         prism:subtitle       3         prism:url       3         prism:volume       3	\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata     Adobe PDF 59-62     Dublin Core
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2           prism:issn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3           prism:publicationName         3           prism:subtitle         3           prism:volume         3           \ProcessKeyvalOptions         294           Producer         62           properties, XMP	Type       3         prism:bookEdition       2         prism:byteCount       2, 17         prism:doi       2         prism:elssn       2         prism:isbn       2         prism:issn       2         prism:pageCount       3         prism:pageRange       3         prism:publication- Name       3         prism:subtitle       3         prism:subtitle       3         prism:volume       3         xmp:BaseURL       2	\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata     Adobe PDF 59-62     Dublin Core
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2           prism:issn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3           prism:publicationName         3           prism:subtitle         3           prism:volume         3           \ProcessKeyvalOptions           Producer         62           properties, XMP           dc:creator         2, 11, 65, 95	Type       3         prism:bookEdition       2         prism:byteCount       2, 17         prism:doi       2         prism:elssn       2         prism:isbn       2         prism:issn       2         prism:pageCount       3         prism:pageRange       3         prism:publication- Name       3         prism:subtitle       3         prism:url       3         prism:volume       3         xmp:BaseURL       2         xmp:CreateDate	\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata  Adobe PDF 59-62 Dublin Core
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2           prism:sissn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3           prism:publicationName         3           prism:subtitle         3           prism:volume         3           \ProcessKeyvalOptions	Type       3         prism:bookEdition       2         prism:byteCount       2, 17         prism:byteCount       2         prism:doi       2         prism:elssn       2         prism:issn       2         prism:pageCount       3         prism:pageRange       3         prism:publication-	\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata  Adobe PDF 59-62 Dublin Core
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:isbn         2           prism:sissn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3           prism:publicationName         3           prism:subtitle         3           prism:volume         3           \ProcessKeyvalOptions           \text{Producer}         62           properties, XMP         62           dc:date         2, 65           dc:description	Type       3         prism:bookEdition       2         prism:byteCount       2, 17         prism:doi       2         prism:elssn       2         prism:isbn       2         prism:issn       2         prism:pageCount       3         prism:pageRange       3         prism:publication-       Name       3         prism:subtitle       3         prism:url       3         prism:volume       3         xmp:BaseURL       2         xmp:CreateDate       2, 35, 95         xmp:CreatorTool       3	\scantokens . 1280, 1283 schemata  Adobe PDF 59-62 Dublin Core
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:issn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3           prism:publicationName         3           prism:subtitle         3           prism:volume         3           \ProcessKeyvalOptions         294           Producer         62           properties, XMP         dc:creator         2, 11, 65, 95           dc:date         2, 65           dc:description         3, 11, 55, 65, 95	Type       3         prism:bookEdition       2         prism:byteCount       2, 17         prism:byteCount       2         prism:doi       2         prism:elssn       2         prism:issn       2         prism:number       2         prism:pageCount       3         prism:pageRange       3         prism:publication-       Name       3         prism:subtitle       3         prism:volume       3         xmp:BaseURL       2         xmp:CreateDate       2         xmp:CreatorTool       3         xmp:MetadataDate	schemata  Adobe PDF 59-62 Dublin Core 2, 59, 62-66 IPTC Photo Metadata 59, 69-70 Journal Article Versions 59, 71 PDF/A Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/UA Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69 Photoshop 59, 68-69 PRISM Basic Metadata 17, 59, 71 XMP Basic 59, 67-68 XMP Media Management 59, 67
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:issn         2           prism:sissn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3           prism:publicationName         3           prism:subtitle         3           prism:volume         3           \ProcessKeyvalOptions         294           Producer         62           properties, XMP         dc:creator         2, 11, 65, 95           dc:date         2, 65           dc:description         3, 11, 55, 65, 95           dc:format         2	Type       3         prism:bookEdition       2         prism:byteCount       2, 17         prism:doi       2         prism:elssn       2         prism:issn       2         prism:number       2         prism:pageCount       3         prism:pageRange       3         prism:publication-       Name       3         prism:subtitle       3         prism:volume       3         xmp:BaseURL       2         xmp:CreateDate       2, 35, 95         xmp:CreatorTool       3         xmp:MetadataDate       2, 95	schemata  Adobe PDF 59-62 Dublin Core 2, 59, 62-66 IPTC Photo Metadata 59, 69-70 Journal Article Versions 59, 71 PDF/A Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/UA Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69 Photoshop 59, 68-69 Photoshop 59, 68 RRISM Basic Metadata 17, 59, 71 XMP Basic 59, 67-68 XMP Media Management 59, 67
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:issn         2           prism:sissn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3           prism:publicationName         3           prism:subtitle         3           prism:volume         3           \ProcessKeyvalOptions         294           Producer         62           properties, XMP         dc:creator         2, 11, 65, 95           dc:date         2, 65           dc:description         3, 11, 55, 65, 95           dc:format         2           dc:identifier         3, 65	Type       3         prism:bookEdition       2         prism:byteCount       2, 17         prism:doi       2         prism:elssn       2         prism:issn       2         prism:number       2         prism:pageCount       3         prism:pageRange       3         prism:publication-       Name       3         prism:subtitle       3         prism:volume       3         xmp:BaseURL       2         xmp:CreateDate       2         xmp:CreatorTool       3         xmp:MetadataDate       2         xmp:ModifyDate       2         y5	schemata  Adobe PDF 59-62 Dublin Core 2, 59, 62-66 IPTC Photo Metadata 59, 69-70 Journal Article Versions 59, 71 PDF/A Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/UA Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69 Photoshop 59, 68-69 Photoshop 59, 68 PRISM Basic Metadata 17, 59, 71 XMP Basic 59, 67-68 XMP Media Management 59, 67 XMP Paged-Text 59, 71-73
prism:bookEdition         2           prism:byteCount         2, 17           prism:doi         2           prism:elssn         2           prism:issn         2           prism:sissn         2           prism:number         2           prism:pageCount         3           prism:pageRange         3           prism:publicationName         3           prism:subtitle         3           prism:volume         3           \ProcessKeyvalOptions         294           Producer         62           properties, XMP         dc:creator         2, 11, 65, 95           dc:date         2, 65           dc:description         3, 11, 55, 65, 95           dc:format         2	Type       3         prism:bookEdition       2         prism:byteCount       2, 17         prism:doi       2         prism:elssn       2         prism:issn       2         prism:number       2         prism:pageCount       3         prism:pageRange       3         prism:publication-       Name       3         prism:subtitle       3         prism:volume       3         xmp:BaseURL       2         xmp:CreateDate       2, 35, 95         xmp:CreatorTool       3         xmp:MetadataDate       2, 95	schemata  Adobe PDF 59-62 Dublin Core 2, 59, 62-66 IPTC Photo Metadata 59, 69-70 Journal Article Versions 59, 71 PDF/A Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/UA Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69 PDF/X Identification 59, 68-69 Photoshop 59, 68-69 Photoshop 59, 68 RRISM Basic Metadata 17, 59, 71 XMP Basic 59, 67-68 XMP Media Management 59, 67

$\scr@fromemail@var$ . $474$	Unicode 15, 20, 48–52,	properties
\scr@frommobilephone@var	64, 70, 81, 86, 87, 93	see properties, XMP
	unicode (option) 15, 95	XMP Basic schema 59, 67–68
\scr@fromname@var 410	URI 7	XMP Media Management
\scr@fromphone@var .	URL $2, 3, 6, 7, 15,$	schema $59, 67$
427, 433	21, 25, 27, 66–68, 70	XMP Paged-Text
\scr@fromurl@var 481	UTF-16BE 50	schema . $59, 71-73$
\scr@subject@var 406	UTF-32BE 49	XMP Rights Manage-
scrlttr2 (class) 15	UTF-8 49, 50	ment schema .
\SE->pdfdoc@03 <u>867</u>	UUID 3, 6, 23,	59, 66–67
\SE->pdfdoc@15 <u>868</u>	24, 56, 58, 59, 67, 94	xmp:BaseURL 2
\setbox 582	24, 00, 00, 00, 01, 04	xmp:CreateDate $. 2, 35, 95$
\setkeys 1128	$\mathbf{V}$	xmp:CreatorTool 3
\special 2174,	\vfuzz 859	xmp:MetadataDate 2, 95
2182, 2211, 2217		xmp:ModifyDate 2, 95
\state <u>560</u>	vtexpdfmark $(option)$ . 84	\xmpcomma 198,
\streetaddress $\overline{548}$	37	$201, \ \underline{261}, \ \underline{282}, \ \underline{673}$
stringenc (package) 20	X	xmpincl (package) 4
\StringEncodingConvert	\x <u>977</u>	\XMPLangAlt . <u>1125</u> , 1335
874,	x-default 6, 15, 34, 55,	\xmplinesep
880, 891, 894, 989	60, 63, 64, 93, 95, 98	<u>1534</u> , 1550, <u>1573</u>
Subject	xdvipdfmx 14, 35, 86	xmpMM:DocumentID .
-	XAIATEX 11,	$\dots 3, 56, 67, 80$
${f T}$	14, 35, 47, 61, 95, 97	xmpMM:InstanceID
$T_EX \dots 16, 19, 20,$	$X_{\overline{1}}T_{\overline{1}}X \dots 48, 51, 52,$	$\dots 3, 56, 67, 80$
46-48, 50, 51, 56,	86, 87, 92, 93, 97, 98	$\times$ mpMM:RenditionClass
59–61, 67, 85–87, 97	\XeTeXrevision 1274	3,98
texdate (package) 16	\XeTeXversion 1274	xmpMM:VersionID 3, 67, 96
Text 74, 75	XML 1, 2, 12, 41, 48–51,	\xmpquote 199,
\textunderscore	53, 54, 59, 62, 64,	$202, \ \underline{261}, \ \underline{282}, \ \underline{682}$
45, 46, 48	65, 69, 70, 74, 81, 95	xmpRights:Marked 2, 66, 93
textures (option) 84	XMP . 1, 2, 4–8, 11–19,	xmpRights:WebState-
\thetotalpages 533	21, 23, 27, 32,	ment 2, 66, 93
\time 809, 817	33, 35, 37–44, 47,	\xmptilde <u>683</u>
Title	48, 50, 51, 53-56,	\XMPTruncateList 687
totpages (package) 16, 17	59, 60, 62-64,	$\xpg@bcp@loaded 655$
, ,	66,  67,  71-73,	
${f U}$	75, 80, 83–87,	Y
\undefined $450$	93–96, 98, 107, 108	\year 798